



ORDINARY MEETING

of

Council

AGENDA

Time: 3:00 pm
Date: Wednesday, 5 April 2023
Venue: Waiata House, 27 Lincoln Road,
Masterton

MEMBERSHIP

Mayor Gary Caffell (Chairperson)

Councillor Bex Johnson
Councillor Craig Bowyer
Councillor Brent Goodwin
Councillor David Holmes

Councillor Tom Hullena
Councillor Stella Lennox
Councillor Tim Nelson
Councillor Marama Tuuta

Values

1. **Public interest:** members will serve the best interests of the people within the Masterton district and discharge their duties conscientiously, to the best of their ability.
2. **Public trust:** members, in order to foster community confidence and trust in their Council, will work together constructively and uphold the values of honesty, integrity, accountability and transparency.
3. **Ethical behaviour:** members will not place themselves in situations where their honesty and integrity may be questioned, will not behave improperly and will avoid the appearance of any such behaviour.
4. **Objectivity:** members will make decisions on merit; including appointments, awarding contracts, and recommending individuals for rewards or benefits.
5. **Respect for others:** will treat people, including other members, with respect and courtesy, regardless of their ethnicity, age, religion, gender, sexual orientation, or disability. Members will respect the impartiality and integrity of Council staff.
6. **Duty to uphold the law:** members will comply with all legislative requirements applying to their role, abide by this Code, and act in accordance with the trust placed in them by the public.
7. **Equitable contribution:** members will take all reasonable steps to ensure they fulfil the duties and responsibilities of office, including attending meetings and workshops, preparing for meetings, attending civic events, and participating in relevant training seminars.
8. **Leadership:** members will actively promote and support these principles and ensure they are reflected in the way in which MDC operates, including a regular review and assessment of MDC's collective performance.

These values complement, and work in conjunction with, the principles of section 14 of the LGA 2002; the governance principles of section 39 of the LGA 2002; and our MDC governance principles:

Whakamana Tangata	Respecting the mandate of each member, and ensuring the integrity of the committee as a whole by acknowledging the principle of collective responsibility and decision-making.
Manaakitanga	Recognising and embracing the mana of others.
Rangatiratanga	Demonstrating effective leadership with integrity, humility, honesty and transparency.
Whanaungatanga	Building and sustaining effective and efficient relationships.
Kotahitanga	Working collectively.

Order Of Business

1	Conflicts of Interest	4
2	Apologies	4
3	Public Forum	4
4	Items not on the Agenda	4
5	Confirmation of Council Minutes	5
5.1	Minutes of Council Meeting held on 15 February 2023.....	5
5.2	Minutes of Council Meeting held on 29 March 2023	15
5.3	Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held on 22 February 2023.....	22
5.4	Minutes of Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting held on 15 March 2023.....	31
6	Committee Reports	39
6.1	Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting - 15 March 2023	39
7	Reports for Decision	48
7.1	Amendments to the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019 Part 10 Traffic.....	48
7.2	Adoption of the Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi O Wairarapa ..	115
7.3	Adoption of the Wairarapa Smoke and Vape Free Policy	150
7.4	Establishment of a Fenced Dog Park at Henley Lake.....	167
7.5	Coronation Hall Future Use and Associated Costs.....	173
8	Reports for Information	181
8.1	Review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy	181
8.2	Chief Executive's Report	195
8.3	Meeting Reports from Councillors	222
8.4	Mayor's Report.....	223
9	Public Excluded	224
9.1	Public Excluded Minutes of Council Meeting held on 15 February 2023.....	224
9.2	Public Excluded Minutes of Council Meeting held on 29 March 2023.....	224
9.3	Public Excluded Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held on 22 February 2023.....	224
9.4	Hood Aerodrome Project Scope.....	225
9.5	Iwi Representative Remuneration.....	225

Karakia timatanga

Kia tau ngā manaakitanga a te mea ngaro

ki runga ki tēnā, ki tēnā o tātou

Kia mahea te hua mākihikihi

kia toi te kupu, toi te mana, toi te aroha, toi te Reo
Māori

kia tūturu, ka whakamaua kia tīna! Tīna!

Hui e, Tāiki e!

Let the strength and life force of our
ancestors

Be with each and everyone of us

Freeing our path from obstruction

So that our words spiritual, power, love and
language are upheld

Permanently fixed established and
understood

Forward together

1 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

2 APOLOGIES

The Chair invites notice from members of:

- leave of absence for future meetings of Masterton District Council
- apologies, including apologies for lateness and early departure from the meeting where leave of absence has not previously been granted.

3 PUBLIC FORUM

4 ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

The Chairperson will give notice of items not on the agenda as follows:

Matters requiring urgent attention as determined by resolution of the Council

- The reason why the item is not on the agenda; and
- The reason why discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

Minor matters relating to the general business of Council

No resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of the item except to refer it to a subsequent meeting of Masterton District Council for further discussion.

5 CONFIRMATION OF COUNCIL MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 15 FEBRUARY 2023

File Number:

Author: Harriet Kennedy, Governance Advisor

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Minutes of Council Meeting held on 15 February 2023 be received and confirmed as a true and correct record of the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes of Council Meeting held on 15 February 2023



MINUTES

**Ordinary Council Meeting
Wednesday, 15 February 2023**

Order Of Business

1	Conflicts of Interest	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum.....	3
4	Items not on the Agenda	3
5	Confirmation of Council Minutes.....	3
5.1	Minutes of Council Meeting held on 14 December 2022.....	3
5.2	Minutes of Extraordinary Awards & Grants Committee Meeting held on 14 December 2022.....	4
5.3	Minutes of Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting held on 8 February 2023.....	4
6	Committee Reports.....	4
	Nil	
7	Reports for Decision.....	4
7.1	Revocation of the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019 Part 11: Speed.....	4
7.2	Wairarapa Policy Working Group Terms of Reference 2022-2025	5
7.3	Addition to the Delegation to Independent Commissioners for the Hearing of the Private Plan Change (Welhom Developments Ltd).....	5
7.4	Transport Choices Project.....	6
7.5	Skatepark Kaitiaki Funding.....	6
7.6	Notice of Motion - Queen Street Planting	7
8	Reports for Information	7
8.1	Chief Executive's Report	7
8.2	Mayor's Report.....	8
9	Public Excluded	9
9.1	Public Excluded Minutes of Council Meeting held on 14 December 2022.....	9

**MINUTES OF MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL COMMITTEE ROOM,
34 CHAPEL STREET, MASTERTON ON
WEDNESDAY, 15 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 3.00PM**

PRESENT: Mayor G Caffell (Chair), Councillors B Johnson, C Bowyer, B Goodwin, D Holmes, T Hullena, S Lennox, T Nelson (via Teams) and M Tuuta

IN ATTENDANCE: Iwi Representative Jo Hayes, Iwi Representative Ra Smith, Chief Executive, Manager Finance, Manager Strategy and Governance, Manager Community Facilities and Activities, Manager Assets and Operations, Manager People and Culture, Policy Manager, Project Delivery and Assets Manager, Governance Advisor

His worship opened the meeting with the karakia

1 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Councillor Lennox declared an interest in relation to Item 7.5 as a member of the Te Hapori Skatepark Group.

2 APOLOGIES

There were no apologies

3 PUBLIC FORUM

The President, Masterton Ratepayers and Residents Association spoke to Council about rates increase affordability and the need for the rate increase to stay under the rate of inflation.

4 ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There were no late items

5 CONFIRMATION OF COUNCIL MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 14 DECEMBER 2022

RESOLUTION 2023/1

Moved by Councillor B Johnson
Seconded by Councillor C Bowyer

That the Minutes of Council Meeting held on 14 December 2022 be received and the recommendations therein confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED

5.2 MINUTES OF EXTRAORDINARY AWARDS & GRANTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 14 DECEMBER 2022

RESOLUTION 2023/2

Moved by Councillor T Nelson
Seconded by Councillor C Bowyer

That the Minutes of Extraordinary Awards & Grants Committee Meeting held on 14 December 2022 be received and confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED

5.3 MINUTES OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 8 FEBRUARY 2023

RESOLUTION 2023/3

Moved by Councillor D Holmes
Seconded by Councillor B Goodwin

That the Minutes of Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting held on 8 February 2023 be received and be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting

.CARRIED

6 COMMITTEE REPORTS

There were no Committee reports.

7 REPORTS FOR DECISION

7.1 REVOCATION OF THE WAIRARAPA CONSOLIDATED BYLAW 2019 PART 11: SPEED

The report seeking Council approval to revoke the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 11: Speed and its corresponding Speed Bylaw Schedules was presented by the Policy Manager who advised that the decision was procedural in nature as the bylaw was no longer the tool for identifying speed limits around the district. There would now be a central register.

RESOLUTION 2023/4

Moved by Councillor B Johnson
Seconded by Councillor M Tuuta

That Council:

- a) **Notes** that Waka Kotahi provides advice to inform decisions on setting speed limits in the Masterton District;
- b) **Notes** that speed limits in the Masterton District are available in the National Speed Limit

Register which is the legal instrument for registering speed limits;

- c) **Notes** that the changes set out in the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 effectively replaces the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 11: Speed;
- d) **Notes** that the changes set out in the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 do not automatically revoke Council's speed bylaws;
- e) **Notes** that the South Wairarapa District Council considered this decision on 8 February 2023;
- f) **Notes** that Carterton District Council will consider this decision on 15 February 2023;
- g) **Resolves** to revoke the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 11: Speed and its corresponding Speed Limit Schedules effective from 20 February 2023; and
- h) **Resolves** to make minor amendments to the other parts of the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019 to reflect the revocation of Part 11: Speed and its corresponding Speed Limit Schedules effective from 20 February 2023.

CARRIED

7.2 WAIRARAPA POLICY WORKING GROUP TERMS OF REFERENCE 2022-2025

The report seeking Council approval of the Terms of Reference and to appoint a Chairperson for the Wairarapa Policy Working Group was presented by the Policy Manager.

RESOLUTION 2023/5

Moved by Councillor T Hullena
Seconded by Councillor M Tuuta

That Council:

- 1. **Notes** that Councillor Craig Bowyer and Councillor Tim Nelson were appointed to the Wairarapa Policy Working Group by Council at its meeting on 9 November 2022;
- 2. **Approves** the Wairarapa Policy Working Group Terms of Reference 2022-25; and
- 3. **Appoints** Councillor Robyn Cherry-Campbell from Carterton District Council as the Chairperson of the Wairarapa Policy Working Group.

CARRIED

7.3 ADDITION TO THE DELEGATION TO INDEPENDENT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE HEARING OF THE PRIVATE PLAN CHANGE (WELHOM DEVELOPMENTS LTD)

The report seeking an addition to the delegation made by Council at its meeting on 14 December 2022 to two independent Resource Management Commissioners to provide that, if the two appointed commissioners aren't able to agree on the private plan change application recommendation to Council, the view of the Chair will prevail, was presented by the Manager Strategy and Governance.

RESOLUTION 2023/6

Moved by Councillor B Johnson
Seconded by Councillor D Holmes

That Council

1. **delegates** (pursuant to section 34A of the Resource Management Act) all functions, powers and duties of Council under the Resource Management Act 1991 necessary to hear and make a recommendation to Council on the private plan change application by Welhom Developments Ltd to rezone 14.7836 hectares of land located at State Highway 2, Masterton, from rural zone to residential zone in the Wairarapa Combined District Plan (District Plan) to:
 - Stephen Daysh (Chair) (independent Resource Management Commissioner), and
 - David McMahon (independent Resource Management Commissioner); and
2. **Agrees** that, if the two independent Resource Management Commissioners are not able to reach agreement on the recommendation to Council on the private plan change application, the view of the Chair (Stephen Daysh) will prevail.

CARRIED

7.4 TRANSPORT CHOICES PROJECT

The report seeking Council's approval to progress the Transport Choices Project and to appoint Councillors Tim Nelson and Tom Hullena to the role of Community Champions for the project was presented by the Project Delivery and Assets Manager.

With the agreement of the meeting, a change to the recommendation was proposed to reflect that Councillor Hullena would be standing in when Councillor Nelson was unavailable.

RESOLUTION 2023/7

Moved by Councillor C Bowyer
Seconded by Councillor T Hullena

That Council

1. Receives the Transport Choices Project Report
2. Approves the commencement of the Transport Choices project
3. Agrees to appoint Councillors Nelson, with Councillor Hullena as an alternate, as the Community Champions for the Project.

CARRIED

7.5 SKATEPARK KAITIAKI FUNDING

The report seeking Council approval for funding to cover the contracting of a Skatepark Kaitiaki to provide a presence at the Masterton Skatepark, build on youth relationships and programme daily

activities was presented by the Manager Community Facilities and Activities.

Councillor Lennox left the table and did not take part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

An alternative motion was put as, while members supported the role, there was a view that other external funding sources should be explored before Council funded the position.

RESOLUTION 2023/8

Moved by Councillor B Johnson

Seconded by Councillor B Goodwin

That Council supports the role of Skatepark Kaitiaki and requests staff work with Te Hapori Skatepark to explore any opportunities for external funding for the position and report back to Council should that funding not be successful.

CARRIED

7.6 NOTICE OF MOTION - QUEEN STREET PLANTING

Councillor Brent Goodwin spoke to his motion requesting staff report on a proposal to spend \$5,000 in the CBD area to plant areas where plants were missing from the green street furniture. The areas proposed to be planted had been unplanted for some years, there was no guarantee what would happen in the CBD and it was important not to pause while that was decided.

RESOLUTION 2023/9

Moved by Councillor B Goodwin

Seconded by Councillor T Nelson

That officers report to the Infrastructure and Services Committee on 15 March 2023 on a proposed project scope with timelines to spend \$5,000 to increase the vegetation cover in Queen Street to cover the green metal street furniture in the Masterton CBD.

CARRIED

8 REPORTS FOR INFORMATION

8.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S REPORT

The report providing Council with an update on Council operations (as at 10 February 2023) was presented by the Chief Executive.

RESOLUTION 2023/10

Moved by Councillor B Johnson

Seconded by Councillor B Goodwin

That Council receives the Chief Executive's Report as at 10 February 2023

CARRIED

8.2 MAYOR'S REPORT

The Mayor provided a verbal report including:

- His Worship paid tribute to the many staff involved in the response to Cyclone Gabrielle. The level of preparedness was outstanding.
- The formation of a retailers group to support the business community against criminal acts was nearly complete. The group would be run by the retailers themselves
- The formation of the community leadership group to explore the wider social issues in Masterton was also nearing completion. The group included a number of central government agencies who would come together to look at how to tackle the social issues in the community.
- The public response to the Mayoral drop in sessions on Thursdays had been a great way to connect with the community - a wide range of issues have been discussed and taken further with staff.
- Have met informally with the other Wairarapa mayors and deputy Mayors to build a stronger working relationship between the three councils. A letter will be sent to Waka Kotahi regarding the impact timewise the road works between Masterton and Carterton are having on essential services such as the fire service and ambulance, asking them to look into the matter as there are safety issues.
- Have been in regular contact with the ratepayers associations in Masterton, Riversdale and Castlepoint and impressed with the work they are doing to raise issues with Council
- The future of the Three Waters reform is still uncertain. Masterton District Council are part of the Communities for Local Democracy and support the alternative they are proposing. Still waiting for the government's indication about whether they will press ahead, or change aspects of the proposal.

In response to a question, the Mayor advised that the issues raised in the Thursday drop in sessions were being followed up with staff.

In relation to waste management for events and the withdrawal of a provider for the Wairarapa and whether Council could put together a list of providers who could assist in the event waste space, it was advised that staff were working in that space and could bring the information together. Council was supporting community events and running its own events and practiced waste minimisation as part of normal event operations.

RESOLUTION 2023/11

Moved by Mayor G Caffell

Seconded by Councillor B Goodwin

That Council receives the verbal report from the Mayor

CARRIED

9 PUBLIC EXCLUDED

RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

RESOLUTION 2023/12

Moved by Councillor D Holmes
Seconded by Councillor T Hullena

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
<p>9.1 - Public Excluded Minutes of Council Meeting held on 14 December 2022</p>	<p>s7(2)(a) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

CARRIED

The Meeting moved into public excluded at 4.22pm

The Meeting moved out of public excluded at 4.25pm

The Meeting closed at 4.25pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 5 April 2023.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

5.2 MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 29 MARCH 2023

File Number:

Author: Harriet Kennedy, Governance Advisor

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Minutes of Council Meeting held on 29 March 2023 be received and confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes of Council Meeting held on 29 March 2023



MINUTES

**Ordinary Council Meeting
Wednesday, 29 March 2023**

Order Of Business

1	Conflicts of Interest	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Items not on the Agenda	3
5	Confirmation of Council Minutes	3
5.1	Minutes of Council Meeting held on 1 March 2023	3
6	Committee Reports	3
	There were no Committee reports.	
7	Reports for Decision	4
7.1	Consultation Draft Speed Management Plan for the Masterton District	4
7.2	Adoption of Annual Plan 2023/24 Consultation Document and Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges.....	4
8	Reports for Information	5
	There were no reports for information.	
9	Public Excluded	5
9.1	District Plan Notification	5

**MINUTES OF MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT WAIATA HOUSE, 27 LINCOLN ROAD, MASTERTON
ON WEDNESDAY, 29 MARCH 2023 AT 3:00 PM**

PRESENT: Mayor G Caffell (Chair), Councillors B Johnson, C Bowyer, B Goodwin, D Holmes, T Hullena, S Lennox, T Nelson and M Tuuta

IN ATTENDANCE: Iwi Representative Jo Hayes, Iwi Representative Ra Smith, Chief Executive, Manager Finance, Manager Strategy and Governance, Manager Assets and Operations, Manager Communications and Engagement, Manager Community Facilities and Activities, Manager People and Culture, Corporate Planner, Planning and Consents Manager, Roading Manager, Senior Policy Advisor, Governance Advisor.

His Worship opened the meeting with a karakia

1 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

No conflicts of interest were declared.

2 APOLOGIES

There were no apologies

3 PUBLIC FORUM

Simon Roseingrave, Wairarapa Cricket, presented a proposal to use land in Queen Elizabeth Park for a cricket facility.

4 ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There were no late items.

5 CONFIRMATION OF COUNCIL MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 1 MARCH 2023

RESOLUTION 2023/15

Moved by Councillor B Johnson
Seconded by Councillor S Lennox

1. That the Minutes of Council Meeting held on 1 March 2023 be received and confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

6 COMMITTEE REPORTS

There were no Committee reports.

7 REPORTS FOR DECISION

7.1 CONSULTATION DRAFT SPEED MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MASTERTON DISTRICT

The report seeking Council adoption of the Consultation Draft Speed Management Plan Statement of Proposal for consultation, using the Special Consultative Procedure, as per section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 was presented by the Senior Policy Advisor.

It was noted that, as Council were required to make many of the speed limit changes, the feedback sought was around the approach Council proposed to take and around the identification of high risk areas.

In response to a request for clarification about the different speeds around Mauriceville, Whareama and Wainuioru schools it was advised that the difference related to the existing speed limits e.g. Wainuioru School was currently 100km/hr so would reduce to 60km/hr during school times, whereas Whareama is proposed to have a permanent 60km/hr implemented to support an existing 40km/hr limit during school times, Mauriceville School has a 50km/hr limit currently that supports a permanent reduction to 40km/hr outside of the school zone.

RESOLUTION 2023/16

Moved by Councillor T Hullena

Seconded by Mayor G Caffell

That Council:

- a. **Notes** that councils are required under the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2022 to develop Speed Management Plans;
- b. **Adopts** the Consultation Draft Speed Management Plan Statement of Proposal (Attachments 1 and 2) for consultation, using the Special Consultative Procedure, as per section 83 of the Local Government Act 2022; and
- c. **Notes** the consultation timeframes and approach described in this report;
- d. **Notes** that this consultation process will be running simultaneous to the draft Annual Plan 2023/24 consultation process; and
- e. **Notes** that following the consultation, Hearing and Deliberations processes, the Consultation draft Speed Management Plan will be submitted to Council for adoption on 29 June 2023

CARRIED

7.2 ADOPTION OF ANNUAL PLAN 2023/24 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT AND DRAFT SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES

The report seeking Council adoption of the 2023/24 Annual Plan Consultation Document and 2023/24 Schedule of Fees and Charges to enable Council to undertake consultation on the 2023/24 Annual Plan prior to finalising that Plan was presented by the Manager Strategy and Governance.

An updated page 22 of the Consultation Document was tabled for inclusion in the final document.

In response to a question about the subsidy rate on rural roads, it was advised that the subsidy rate for emergency response works for Cyclone Gabrielle was likely to be 94% and for the next round of repairs as a result of the cyclone damage it was likely to be 20% on top of the 56% FAR rate. It was noted that even though there was a higher subsidy, the significant cost of work needing to be done meant that there was still a substantial impact on funding the Council needs to pay.

In response to a question about whether the staff cost increase made up half the rates increase, it was advised that was incorrect as the rate increase percentage was in relation to the previous year and the staff cost increase being quoted was the comparison to year 3 of the LTP.

His Worship reiterated that it was important that the community took up the opportunity to have their say and get involved in the consultation.

RESOLUTION 2023/17

Moved by Councillor B Johnson

Seconded by Councillor B Goodwin

That Council:

- a. Adopts the proposed Schedule of Fees & Charges 2023/24 (Attachment 1) for consultation;
- b. Adopts the Annual Plan 2023/24 Consultation Document (Attachment 2) and Feedback Form (Attachment 3); and
- c. Delegates authority to the Mayor and Chief Executive to approve minor edits that don't change the intent of the content, prior to publication of the Annual Plan 2023/24 Consultation Document
- d. Notes that the 2023/24 Annual Plan must be adopted, and the rates struck by resolution before 30 June 2023

CARRIED

8 REPORTS FOR INFORMATION

There were no reports for information.

9 PUBLIC EXCLUDED

RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

RESOLUTION 2023/18

Moved by Councillor D Holmes

Seconded by Councillor C Bowyer

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
9.1 - District Plan Notification	<p>s7(2)(g) - the withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege</p> <p>s7(2)(j) - the withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

CARRIED

The meeting moved into public excluded at 4.00pm

The Meeting closed at 4.12pm

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 5 April 2023.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

5.3 MINUTES OF AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 22 FEBRUARY 2023

File Number:

Author: Harriet Kennedy, Governance Advisor

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held on 22 February 2023 be received and confirmed as a true and correct record of the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held on 22 February 2023**



MINUTES

**Audit and Risk Committee Meeting
Wednesday, 22 February 2023**

Order Of Business

1	Conflicts of Interest	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum.....	3
4	Items not on the Agenda	3
5	Reports for Information.....	3
5.1	Minutes of the Previous Meeting held on 23 November 2022.....	3
5.2	Service Provision Reports: Aratoi and Nuku Ora	4
5.3	Destination Wairarapa Quarterly Report (1 October 2022-31 December 2022)	4
5.4	Non Financial Performance Report Quarter 2 2022/2023.....	5
5.5	Six Months to Date Financial Report 2022/2023.....	5
5.6	Health and Safety Quarterly Report.....	5
5.7	Building Consent Authority Risk Mitigation	6
6	Public Excluded	6
6.1	Minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held with the public excluded on 23 November 2022.....	6
6.2	2022/2023 Quarter 2 Risk Management Update Report.....	7
6.3	SLT Risk Discussion	7

MINUTES OF MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL
AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICES, 34 CHAPEL
STREET, MASTERTON ON WEDNESDAY, 22 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 3:00 PM

PRESENT: Philip Jones (Chair), Mayor Gary Caffell, Councillors B Johnson, C Bowyer, B Goodwin, D Holmes, T Hullena, S Lennox, T Nelson and M Tuuta And Iwi Representative Jo Hayes

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive, Manager Finance, Manager Community Facilities and Activities, Manager Communications and Engagement, Manager People and Capability, Manager Regulatory Services, Corporate Planner and Governance Advisor

1 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

No conflicts of interest were declared.

2 APOLOGIES

Moved by Councillor Hullena
Seconded by Philip Jones

That the apology from iwi representative Ra Smith for non attendance be received.

CARRIED

3 PUBLIC FORUM

There was no public forum

4 ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There were no late items

5 REPORTS FOR INFORMATION

5.1 MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING HELD ON 23 NOVEMBER 2022

The minutes of the previous meeting held 23 November 2022 were provided for the Committee.

Two corrections were noted: the Memorandum of Understanding with Aratoi was in its second year rather than its first year and although the MOU was for six years the agreed funding was for three years in line with the LTP.

[Note to minutes: amendments have been made to the Minutes as requested]

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/1

Moved by Philip Jones
Seconded by Councillor T Nelson

That the Audit and Risk Committee receives the minutes of the previous meeting held 23 November 2022.

CARRIED

5.2 SERVICE PROVISION REPORTS: ARATOI AND NUKU ORA

The report providing the Committee with the quarterly report against key result indicators for Aratoi Regional Trust, and the six-month report against key initiatives for Nuku Ora was presented by the Manager Community Facilities and Activities.

Sarah McLintock , Director of Aratoi, was in attendance to speak to her report.

Michelle Hayward (General Manager Partnerships), Jamie Milne (Partnership Manager), Andrew Leslie (Chief Executive) and Chloe Frederickson (Partnership Manager – Wairarapa and Iwi) from Nuku Ora were in attendance by Teams to speak to their report.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/2

Moved by Councillor B Johnson

Seconded by Philip Jones

That the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Service Provision Reports: Aratoi and Nuku Ora, which covers:

- (a) the summary results of the key result indicators for the quarter 1 October – 31 December 2022 from **Aratoi Regional Trust**
- (b) the summary results of the key initiatives for the six months 1 July – 31 December 2022 from **Nuku Ora**.

CARRIED

5.3 DESTINATION WAIRARAPA QUARTERLY REPORT (1 OCTOBER 2022-31 DECEMBER 2022)

The report providing the Audit and Risk Committee with the second quarter (1 October 2022 – 31 December 2022) progress report on key deliverables of Destination Wairarapa was presented by the Senior Policy Advisor.

Anna Nielson, General Manager, Destination Wairarapa spoke to her report, noting that the impact of the postponement of Wings over Wairarapa would be reflected in the next quarterly report.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/3

Moved by Councillor B Johnson

Seconded by Councillor D Holmes

That the Audit and Risk Committee receives the second quarter report (1 October 2022 – 31 December 2022) from Destination Wairarapa.

CARRIED

5.4 NON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORT QUARTER 2 2022/2023

The report advising the Audit and Risk Committee of performance against non-financial measures year to date was presented by the Corporate Planner. The figures in the report relate to the period from 1 July 2022 to 31 December 2022.

A request was made in relation to the report for the next meeting for the Executive Summary to show last year's figures as well as those reported for the current year.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/4

Moved by Councillor C Bowyer
Seconded by Councillor T Nelson

That the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Quarter 2 non-financial performance report for the 2022/23 financial year.

CARRIED

5.5 SIX MONTHS TO DATE FINANCIAL REPORT 2022/2023

The report providing the Audit and Risk Committee with financial reporting for the six months to 31 December 2022 was presented by the Manager Finance.

A request was made, in relation to the rates arrears information, for the number of actual properties that had arrears to be reported, in addition to the dollar value, for the May or August Committee meeting.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/5

Moved by Councillor B Johnson
Seconded by Philip Jones

That the Audit and Risk Committee receives the 6 months to date financial report and commentary contained in Report 2022/2023.

CARRIED

5.6 HEALTH AND SAFETY QUARTERLY REPORT

Under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015, all elected members are deemed 'officers' and must exercise a duty of due diligence in relation to health and safety. The quarterly report provides information to assist elected members to carry out these roles. The report was presented by the Manager People and Culture.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/6

Moved by Councillor D Holmes
Seconded by Councillor T Hullena

That the Audit and Risk Committee notes the content and receives the Health and Safety Report for the quarter from 1 October 2022 to 31 December 2022.

.CARRIED

5.7 BUILDING CONSENT AUTHORITY RISK MITIGATION

The report explaining the background to building control in New Zealand, the risk to Council from the Building Consent Authority and reviews our recent accreditation assessment was presented by the Manager Regulatory Services.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/7

Moved by Councillor C Bowyer
Seconded by Councillor D Holmes

That the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Building Consent Authority Risk Mitigation Report.

CARRIED

6 PUBLIC EXCLUDED

RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/8

Moved by Philip Jones
Seconded by Councillor D Holmes

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
<p>6.1 - Minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held with the public excluded on 23 November 2022</p>	<p>s7(2)(c)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information, or information from the same source, and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

	<p>s7(2)(c)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely otherwise to damage the public interest</p>	
<p>6.2 - 2022/2023 Quarter 2 Risk Management Update Report</p>	<p>s7(2)(c)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information, or information from the same source, and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied</p> <p>s7(2)(c)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely otherwise to damage the public interest</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>
<p>6.3 - SLT Risk Discussion</p>	<p>s7(2)(c)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information, or information from the same source, and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied</p> <p>s7(2)(c)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

	<p>protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely otherwise to damage the public interest</p>	
--	--	--

CARRIED

The Meeting moved into public excluded at 4.57pm

The Meeting closed at 5.40pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Council meeting held on 5 April 2023.

.....

MAYOR

**5.4 MINUTES OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON
15 MARCH 2023**

File Number:

Author: Harriet Kennedy, Governance Advisor

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Minutes of Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting held on 15 March 2023 be received and confirmed as a true and correct record of the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes of Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting held on 15 March 2023



MINUTES

Infrastructure and Services Committee Meeting

Wednesday, 15 March 2023

Order Of Business

1	Conflicts of Interest	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum.....	3
4	Items not on the Agenda	3
5	Reports for Decision.....	3
5.2	CBD Planting Rejuvenation.....	3
5.1	Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines.....	4
6	Reports for Information	4
6.1	Community Facilities and Activities Infrastructure Update	4
6.2	Regulatory Services Infrastructure and Services Update.....	5
6.3	Assets and Operations Infrastructure and Services Update.....	6

MINUTES OF MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT WAIATA HOUSE, LINCOLN ROAD, MASTERTON
ON WEDNESDAY, 15 MARCH 2023 AT 3:00 PM

PRESENT: Councillor David Holmes (Chair), Mayor Gary Caffell, Councillors B Johnson, B Goodwin, T Hullena, S Lennox, T Nelson and M Tuuta and Iwi Representatives Jo Hayes and Ra Smith

IN ATTENDANCE: Chief Executive, Manager Finance, Manager Strategy and Governance, Manager Community Facilities and Activities, Manager Communications and Engagement, Manager Regulatory Services, Project Delivery and Assets Manager, Environmental Services Manager, Building Control Manager, Planning and Consents Manager and Governance Advisor.

1 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

No conflicts of interest were declared.

2 APOLOGIES

Moved Councillor Holmes
Seconded Councillor Johnson

That the apology received from Councillor Bowyer for non-attendance be received.

CARRIED

3 PUBLIC FORUM

There was no public forum

4 ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There were no late items

5 REPORTS FOR DECISION

Report 5.2 was taken before Report 5.1 due to staff availability.

5.2 CBD PLANTING REJUVENATION

The report informing Council of the proposed scope of work to increase planting in Queen Street in the Masterton CBD was presented by the Manager Community Facilities and Activities.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/4

Moved by Councillor B Goodwin
Seconded by Councillor T Nelson

That the Infrastructure and Services Committee

1. Receives the Report on the proposed planting plan to reinvigorate Queen Street CBD.
2. Agrees with the proposed planting plan.

CARRIED

5.1 TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES GUIDELINES

The report seeking agreement from the Infrastructure and Services Committee to recommend that Council approves the proposed Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines (Refer Attachment 1) was presented by the Policy Manager.

In response to a question about the criteria and whether they might lead to traffic calming measures that affect other areas, staff advised that the traffic engineers took an holistic view of the network and included the wider impact of any measures into consideration, the criteria were to outline to the community how a request for traffic calming would be assessed. It was also noted that any measures approved wouldn't be implemented immediately but would be included in the overall work programme. A request was made to add the holistic view taken of the network into the Guidelines.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/5

Moved by Councillor B Johnson

Seconded by Councillor B Goodwin

That the Infrastructure and Services Committee

1. **agrees to recommend** that Council approves the proposed Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines.
2. notes that any subsequent amendments to the Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines will be approved by the Chief Executive.

CARRIED

6 REPORTS FOR INFORMATION

6.1 COMMUNITY FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES INFRASTRUCTURE UPDATE

The report providing the Infrastructure and Services Committee with an update from Community Facilities and Activities on key projects and a summary of progress since the last report, including highlights and any new issues was presented by the Manager Community Facilities and Activities (MCFA).

Matters discussed included: behaviour at the pool (MCFA advised that Masterton wasn't alone in experiencing behavioural issues at their pool); the roof of the Recreation Centre (the damage triggered an assessment to make sure the structure was safe before it was reopened. It was advised that staff were aware of the report being prepared on the facility and would take that into account); the Welcoming Communities Advisor role (MCFA advised that the position was funded by central government and involved not only working alongside Red Cross with refugees but also

creating a welcoming environment for any people moving to Masterton); parking at Council's Laurent Place senior housing (MCFA advised that the team would be in touch with the Laurent Place residents); a request was made for an elected member visit to the Douglas Villa clubrooms once the work was complete; refugee resettlement (Councillor Lennox, as the co-chair of the Refugee Resettlement group, advised that the focus of the group was shifting to maintaining the refugees who had come to Masterton and making them feel welcome); the maintenance plan for the skatepark (MCFA advised that regular assessments took place but if anything came up in the meantime a service request should be raised); more information on the Welcoming Communities work and on what the Kuia/Kaumtua Older Persons Network subscriber base was requested (MCFA advised that a workshop on the Welcoming Communities programme and the accreditation process was planned); the work done by the coordinators in connecting others working in the same space and the potential for collaborations and efficiencies was recognised; a request was made for information on the events that Council ran to provide assurance that the activities were the right activities for Masterton (MCFA advised that Council did collect data to determine what events were appropriate or what events didn't work and where there was a need for a different approach); a request was made for more information on the reserve lease review (MCFA advised that Council had a number of leases but no consistent methodology for considering those leases which the policy would address); it was recommended that the Welcoming Communities Advisor touch base with schools, GPs, childcare as those organisations would have information about new residents; and, the need for coordination between all the groups working in the pest trapping area, and whether Council should be involved in that, was raised.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/6

Moved by Councillor T Hullena
Seconded by Councillor B Johnson

That the Infrastructure and Services Committee receives the update from the Community Facilities and Activities team on key projects and a summary of progress since the last report.

CARRIED

6.2 REGULATORY SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES UPDATE

The report providing the Infrastructure and Services Committee with an update from the Building Control Services team, the Consents and Planning team and the Environmental Services team was presented by the Manager Regulatory Services

Matters discussed included: whether the building companies gave the building team an idea of what's sitting on their books (staff advised that they did talk to those companies); the Welhom Private Plan Change request and the timeframe for the Commissioners' decision (staff advised that the Hearing had been adjourned so further information could be provided and agreement could be reached on a number of matters and confirmed that 95% of the cost of the application was met by the applicant); the Castle Hill Wind Farm consent (staff advised that the consent was expiring soon and the applicant had applied to extend the consent timeframe and change some of the conditions. The application had been referred to the Environment Court); earthquake prone buildings and how Council were approaching that (Council were aware of what needed to be done in the next few years); how many pools there were in Masterton and whether staff could inspect pools when

consent levels were lower (staff advised that there were around 800 pools in Masterton and pool inspections required a different skillset but the team were working on redeploying people); the relationship between the increased number of dogs and the number of attacks which seemed to be stable (it was advised that the graph didn't break down what the requests related to e.g. whether they were rushing or found dogs); Colombo Road discharge sampling and what was being measured (it was advised that that related to the groundwater monitoring as part of the consent); and, whether Council was liable if pool inspections weren't up to date (it was advised that Council would be liable but the CE was confident all practical steps were being taken to inspect as required).

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/7

Moved by Councillor D Holmes
Seconded by Councillor T Hullena

That the Infrastructure and Services Committee receives the update from the Building Control Services, Consents and Planning and Environmental Services teams.

CARRIED

6.3 ASSETS AND OPERATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES UPDATE

The purpose of this report is to provide the Infrastructure and Services Committee with an update from Assets and Operations on key infrastructure projects and areas of project focus (see Attachment 1).

Matters discussed included: the Waste Water Treatment Plant upgrade and the high readings relating to birds (it was advised that staff were working through the issue with GWRC); water meters (it was advised that risk related to the uncertainty over the last meters to be installed which were multiple connections but the risk was being managed); the animal shelter and whether the scope fit the requirements for the facility (it was advised that staff were managing the risks and looking forward to having a compliant facility); Hood Aerodrome and the project costs (a project update would be coming to Council and there were decisions which Council needed to consider with an open mind); three water renewal projects and the potential delay (it was advised that contracts had been let and the risk of delay was if any issues arose); the animal shelter and the timeframe for tender closing, costings and design (staff would report back on that); the Queen Elizabeth Park Lake and whether the Friends of the Park suggestion would be part of the options and what the timeframe would be (it was advised that work had started on the water take consent and in relation to the sediment there may be a requirement for consent but discussions were underway with GWRC. An answer was expected in the next month); who the wastewater contractors were (that information would be provided); and, a request was made for an update on the Opaki water race.

COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 2023/8

Moved by Councillor S Lennox
Seconded by Councillor B Johnson

That the Infrastructure and Services Committee receives the update from Assets and Operations on key infrastructure projects and areas of project focus.

CARRIED

The Meeting closed at 4.25pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Council Meeting held on 5 April 2023.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

6 COMMITTEE REPORTS

6.1 INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING - 15 MARCH 2023

File Number:

Author: Harriet Kennedy, Governance Advisor

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

Members: Councillor David Holmes (Chair), Councillor Craig Bowyer, Councillor Gary Caffell, Councillor Brent Goodwin, Iwi Representative Jo Hayes, Councillor Tom Hullena, Councillor Stella Lennox, Councillor Tim Nelson, Iwi Representative Ra Smith and Councillor Marama Tuuta

THE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDS:

That Council approves the proposed Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines [!\[\]\(029651ce9ee64da8525b17c64e266edc_img.jpg\) !\[\]\(05d3bfcaecedf25939aadd260bd34af7_img.jpg\)](#)

TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES GUIDELINES



WWW.MSTN.GOV.T.NZ
@MastertonDC

Contents

Contents.....	3
Introduction	4
Advantages and disadvantages of traffic calming measures.....	4
Advantages	4
Disadvantages	5
How a resident can request a traffic calming measure	5
What happens after you contact the Council.....	6
Traffic Calming Measures: Assessment Process / Technical Review.....	6
Stage 1 – Initial Assessment.....	6
Stage 2 – Technical Assessment.....	6
Stage 3 – Speed Assessment.....	7
Stage 4 – Implementation.....	7
Related Documents.....	8

Introduction

Masterton District Council is committed to taking a whole of roading network approach where residents and visitors can travel safely and efficiently around the Masterton District, no matter how they travel, and in a way that considers the design of the network.

Traffic calming measures can reduce the speed of traffic on our roads. We decide which traffic calming measures to use by looking at the type of roads, types of vehicles using the road, and the surrounding land use of the area.

Councils often receive requests from our residents to install traffic calming measures (e.g., speed bumps). The requests are generally to address vehicle speeds and/or driver behaviour issues. Requesting a traffic calming measure does not guarantee that we'll install a speed bump on your street. An assessment of each request needs to be undertaken by Council to inform a decision on whether to proceed or not and what measure is most appropriate. Budgetary considerations are an additional factor to decision-making on whether a traffic calming measure will be scheduled for installation or not. Council prioritises works through its Roading Asset Management Plans and Long-Term Plan processes.

The purpose of the Masterton District Council Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines is to:

- outline some advantages and disadvantages of implementing traffic calming measures;
- advise residents what they will need to do to make a traffic calming measure request to Council; and
- provide guidance on the processes that Council will follow, in accordance with set criteria, to assess and make decisions on requests from our residents.

Advantages and disadvantages of traffic calming measures

There are a range of traffic calming measures and techniques that can be used to manage vehicle speeds. Examples include speed bumps, chicanes or intersection narrowing. Speed bumps are the traffic calming measure that people are most familiar with. The following lists include some of the advantages and disadvantages of traffic calming measures (not exhaustive list):

Advantages

- Increased safety for all road users, especially pedestrians and cyclists;
- Reduction in through-traffic volumes in the vicinity of the traffic calmed area;
- Improved local environment and reduced damage to street furniture and property;
- Reduced need for traffic enforcement for certain offences;
- Potential reduction in heavy vehicle usage;
- Ability to increase the amenity of the street through new planting, furniture and reclaiming parts of the carriageway;

- Increased driver perception and awareness that they are driving through a local street and that they should be adjusting their driving behaviour accordingly; and
- Reduced numbers of speed related incidents.

Disadvantages

- An increase in travel time for local residents (whether real or perceived);
- Excess noise from the acceleration and deceleration of vehicles;
- Increased fuel consumption and exhaust emissions from slowing down to negotiate devices;
- Grounding of vehicles and potential for damage – especially if devices are not constructed appropriately;
- May create an uncomfortable ride – particularly for public transport users;
- Potential for the loss or reduction of available kerbside parking space;
- Constrained access to properties immediately adjacent to certain devices;
- Potential for an increased emergency service response time;
- Residents may want devices installed but don't want them outside their property;
- It may shift the problems to adjacent streets if installed in isolation of other measures;
- Adjacent roads may require a form of traffic enforcement due to traffic displacement; and
- Some devices may not be fully cycle friendly.

Through careful planning and local resident involvement, many of these disadvantages can be minimised by the use of appropriate measures in appropriate locations on the street concerned. However, solving one street's problem in isolation may simply move the problems elsewhere, so it is important to consider the effect of traffic calming on the local network as a whole.

How a resident can request a traffic calming measure

If you think you need a traffic calming measure (e.g., speed bump) or would like Council to undertake an assessment of traffic calming measures on your street, you can complete a request form (available on our website or a form can be posted to you).

Before making contact with us, please check that:

- The street that you are making the request about would pass the Stage 1 – Initial Assessment criteria (refer page 6 of these guidelines).
- Check that your neighbours support your request. Do this by sharing the details of the request form and neighbour consent form with people that live on your street and any potentially impacted neighbouring street/s.

If you see anyone driving dangerously, call the NZ Police on 111, 105 or *555 from a cellphone.

What happens after you contact the Council

As stated in a previous section, requesting a traffic calming measure (e.g., speed bump) does not guarantee that Council will install speed humps on your street.

Once we hear from you, we will acknowledge your request and carry out an assessment. For more information, refer to the assessment process section of these guidelines.

Traffic Calming Measures: Assessment Process

The following section outlines the assessment process to ascertain whether traffic calming measures are an appropriate treatment for a street or road. The stages to this assessment are grouped as:

- Stage 1 – Initial Assessment
- Stage 2 – Technical Assessment
- Stage 3 – Speed Assessment
- Stage 4 – Community Consultation
- Stage 5 – Implementation

Stage 1 – Initial Assessment

When considering whether a street or road is a suitable candidate for traffic calming measures, the initial factors to consider are:

- Is the speed limit on the road greater than 50km/hr?
- Is the road a state highway, arterial or primary collector road?
- Is the road part of a bus route excluding school buses?
- Is the road part of an emergency vehicle access route?
- Is the road frequently used by heavy vehicles?
- Is the road a cul-de-sac?
- Is the road less than 250m or longer than 1km?
- Is the issue generated by residents in the street?

If the answer to any of the above is **YES**, then the street or road is unsuitable for the installation of traffic calming measures, and the requester advised of this determination.

Council will advise the NZ Police and Waka Kotahi for their consideration of the installation of enforcement and/or speed cameras.

Stage 2 – Technical Assessment

If the road or street has passed Stage 1 – initial assessment, Council will undertake a more detailed technical assessment. The following factors to consider are:

- Traffic volumes (the minimum is 300 vehicles per day and the maximum is 1,500 per day).
- The gradient of the road must be 8% or less.
- Any horizontal curve must have a radius greater than 60m.

- Any vertical curve must allow sight distance greater than the minimum safe stopping distance.
- The road must have no more than two lanes and a maximum paved width of 12m.
- Ability for through traffic to avoid the area (alternative route).
- Sufficient space to ensure that there is no interference with access to adjacent properties at the time of installation.

If the road or street does not meet the factors considered above, then the site is unsuitable for the installation of physical traffic calming devices. The requester will be advised of this determination.

Council will consider undertaking minor improvements such as markings and signage. In addition, Council will advise the NZ Police and Waka Kotahi for their consideration of the installation of enforcement and/or speed cameras.

Stage 3 – Speed Assessment

If the road or street has passed Stage 2 - technical assessment, then Stage 3 will involve a speed assessment.

If 40% of vehicles exceed 50km/hr or 10% exceed 60km/hr then the street or road will be added to the priority list for the installation of physical traffic calming devices. If the percentage of vehicles does not exceed these limits, then the request does not pass Stage 3 – Speed Assessment. In this situation, the requester will be advised of this determination. Council will also advise the NZ Police for additional enforcement.

If Stage 3 – Speed Assessment identifies that the street or road needs to be added to the priority list for the installation of physical traffic calming devices, affected residents will be notified of this.

Stage 4 – Implementation

An approved traffic calming project will be added to the schedule of roading local improvements and will be undertaken depending on the level of priority it has against other projects included in the schedule of roading local improvement works.

Construction will be funded from the appropriate Roading Local Improvement or Safety Budgets in accordance with the project priorities, and timing will depend on when funds are available in accordance with the Roading Asset Management Plan.

To determine the priority of a road for the installation of traffic calming, the following factors will be considered:

1. The proximity of schools, hospitals, shopping centres, or busy pedestrian areas, especially where vulnerable road users are present.
2. Reported crashes where speed is a factor in the previous 5-year and 10-year periods.
3. Identification of work required to support Council's speed management plan.

These guidelines will not be the sole determiner on which funds are allocated to traffic management, road safety or speed management projects. There may be other advantageous factors, typically financial or timing benefits, which justify implementation of other projects, or projects of a lower priority sooner, such as:

- Coordination of works with existing programmes such as forward works programme, road rehabilitation, three waters and improving or closing any level of service gaps.
- The availability of funding within the councils subsidised or unsubsidised transport programme.
- The opportunity to conduct a joint project with other similar projects, private developments or adjoining Local Authority on a road with shared responsibility.

Related Documents

Traffic Calming Measures Guidelines Checklist (available on Council website)

Traffic Calming Measures Request Form (available on Council website)

Traffic Calming Measures Consent Form (available on Council website)

7 REPORTS FOR DECISION

7.1 AMENDMENTS TO THE WAIRARAPA CONSOLIDATED BYLAW 2019 PART 10 TRAFFIC

File Number:

Author: Kaine Jaquiery, Roading Manager

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council adoption of amendments to Schedule 2F1: No Stopping Areas on Streets and Schedule 2I: Bus Stops in the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 10: Traffic Bylaw Schedules.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

1. **notes** that work is being undertaken to improve the functionality, accessibility and safety of buses replacing trains (BRT) routes and bus stops in the Wairarapa;
2. **notes** that as a result of this work, additional bus stops, including no stopping on specified areas on streets, will be implemented for BRT routes and bus stops for the Renall Street and Solway train stations;
3. **notes** that work described in the above recommendations requires amendments to the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 10: Traffic Bylaw Schedules; and
4. **adopts** amendments to Schedule 2I: Bus Stops and 2F1: No Stopping Areas on Streets in the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 10: Traffic Bylaw Schedules as detailed in this report.

CONTEXT

Rail Network Upgrades

The Wellington Regional Rail Network is undergoing critical and necessary upgrades and improvements to create a more resilient and optimised network for the Greater Wellington Region. As a result, an increased frequency of blocking of lines means that customers are experiencing more disruption to their journey.

The current buses replacing trains (BRT) routes (including stops) keep buses as close to train stations as is practicable to simulate a 'train' journey. Having these stops near existing rail infrastructure means that customers are still able to access each station and its facilities (Park & Ride, ticket offices, toilets, etc). This is of key importance not only during planned maintenance and upgrade work, but also during unplanned disruptions.

Work has been undertaken over the past 12 months to improve the functionality, accessibility and safety of BRT bus stops along selected routes. Focus has been on improving placement of BRT bus stops including enhanced bus stop layouts, customer accessibility and providing shelter where needed.

As there is a significant programme of rail network upgrades planned over the next decade, it has been agreed that there is a need to prioritise which BRT routes are reviewed first. As a result, the BRT routes and bus stops along the Hutt Valley/Wairarapa line have been selected for review first, recognising that this corridor will continue seeing more frequent disruptions than the Kāpiti line going forward.

Most of the BRT bus stop improvements for train stations within the Wairarapa region have been originally located near/within the train station Park and Ride facilities of which improvements are planned to be carried out in 2023.

Renall Street and Matarawa Stations are the only train stations that do not have Park and Ride facilities. Both will continue to have BRT bus stops on-street; on Renall Street and Matarawa BRT stops in Greytown. Options for moving the BRT stops closer to the station on College Street and other locations on Renall Street were investigated and scored against a set of 'BRT Design Principles' (Attachment 1) that were internally agreed at Metlink. Out of the options reviewed, Metlink agreed it was best to keep the current BRT bus stop locations but improve the design by installing bus stop marking to ensure drivers can always access the kerblines for accessible and safe boarding/alighting.

Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw, Part 10: Traffic

The three Wairarapa District Councils have a consolidated bylaw on traffic which sets the requirements for parking and control of vehicular or other traffic on any road in the Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa districts, including state highways located within the urban boundaries that are otherwise controlled by Waka Kotahi.

Part 10: Traffic has a traffic control schedule which states that each of the councils are responsible for maintaining their own traffic control measures in their respective districts. Council has the power to amend this bylaw schedule by resolution under clause 20 of the bylaw.

ANALYSIS AND ADVICE

Work undertaken by Metlink

During 2022, Metlink engaged with Council's Roding team to propose new changes to current BRT bus stops around the Wairarapa.

Metlink staff completed onsite surveys of the current BRT bus stop location, taking into consideration bus stop placement with respect to safety and accessibility. Public transport design guidance published by Waka Kotahi has been utilised to ensure consistency is achieved in the placement and design of the bus stop improvements proposed in this report.

Drawings were then prepared by Metlink for the proposed improvements to the Renall Street BRT bus stops. The design and proposed plan was approved by the Council's Roding Team.

Metlink led the subsequent consultation with directly affected residents and business owners. Council does not consider further community consultation is required as the directly impacted residents have been consulted by Metlink.

Proposed amendments to Part 10: Traffic Bylaw Schedules

The following amendments are proposed to implement the changes being led by Metlink with regard to the BRT routes and bus stops for the Renall Street and Solway train stations. These amendments are additions to our current schedules:

Schedule 2I: Bus Stops

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Renall Street	College Street	The southern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 82.7 metres west of the intersection of College Street and Renall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	TBC
Renall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 142.9 metres east of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Renall Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 15 metres.	TBC

Schedule 2F1: No Stopping Areas on Streets

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		

Renall Street	College Street	The southern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 82.7 metres west of the intersection of College Street and Renall Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9 metres.	TBC
Renall Street	College Street	The southern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 67.7 metres west of the intersection of College Street and Renall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	TBC
Renall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 142.9 metres east of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Renall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9 metres.	TBC
Renall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 127.9 metres east of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Renall Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9 metres.	TBC

RECOMMENDED OPTION

To improve accessibility and safety of BRT bus stops along selected routes it is recommended that Council adopt the addition of Schedules 2I and 2F1: Bus Stops and No Stopping Areas on Streets to the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 10: Traffic Bylaw Schedule.

This recommendation does not move existing bus stops. It supports Metlink and Council's preferred option to enhance bus stop layouts, customer accessibility and providing shelter where needed near Renall Street Train Station.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

Part 10: Traffic Bylaw is part of the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaws 2019. Each of the three Wairarapa District Councils maintains schedules of the traffic control measures in their respective districts. Council is able to make additions to the schedules by resolution under clause 20 of the bylaw.

Significance, Engagement and Consultation

Targeted community consultation with directly affected residents living near the bus stops was undertaken by Metlink, and commenced on 15 July 2022. Residents had a 2-week period where they could submit their support or opposition to the proposed changes to Metlink. The consultation

consisted of a hand delivered letter detailing the proposed changes at each bus stop including a description of effects and a plan showing the proposed changes.

Directly affected residents are those residents living directly adjacent to or within a couple of properties of the bus stops. All letters contained a freepost envelope to allow residents to share their written feedback with GWRC. In addition residents were able to contact GWRC by phone or email with the details also provided to residents.

Financial Considerations

Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) have agreed to fund the required road marking improvements. Where the Council's Road Maintenance Contractor is utilised for the work, associated costs will be recouped from GWRC upon completion. GWRC will also carry out bus stop signage improvements where required.

Minor costs will be incurred by Council in notifying the amendments in print.

Implications for Māori

No implications specific to Māori have been identified for this decision.

Communications/Engagement Plan

Refer Next Steps section of this Report.

Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

No environmental/climate change impacts have been identified in relation to this decision. The proposed changes will support public transport use for our community.

NEXT STEPS

Following adoption of amendments to Schedule 2F1: No Stopping Areas on Streets and Schedule 2I: Bus Stops in the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019, Part 10: Traffic Bylaw Schedule, notification will be made via our Council website, in print and promoted on social media.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Amendments to the Wairarapa Consolidated Bylaw 2019 Part 10 Traffic** [↓](#) 



**MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL
PART 10: TRAFFIC BYLAW SCHEDULES**

SCHEDULE 2A: One Way Roads

Road	Section/Part	Permitted direction of travel
(Nil sites)		

SCHEDULE 2B: Turning Restrictions

2B1: Smith Street/Queen Street

No right turn from Smith Street onto Queen Street.

SCHEDULE 2C: Heavy Traffic Prohibitions

Road	Section/Part	Time of operation	Vehicles subject to prohibition
Queen Street	From its intersection with Jackson Street to its intersection with Park Street but excluding the Lincoln Road/Church Street intersection and the Perry Street/Bannister Street intersection.	9.30am-4.00pm on the days of Monday to Friday. 9.30am – 12.00noon on Saturday	All heavy vehicles

SCHEDULE 2D: Special Vehicle Lanes

Location	Description	Date of Resolution
Chapel Street (southbound cycle lanes)	Commencing on the northwestern side of the Queen Street roundabout and extending southwest on Chapel Street to the northeastern side of the Lincoln Road roundabout. Commencing on the southwestern side of the Lincoln Road roundabout and extending southwest on Chapel Street to the northeastern side of the Renall Street roundabout. Commencing on the southwestern side of the Renall Street roundabout and extending in a southwesterly direction to the northeastern side of the High Street roundabout. The Chapel Street southbound cycle lanes may be used by cyclists travelling in one direction with the traffic flow.	11 April 2011

Location	Description	Date of Resolution
Chapel Street (northbound cycle lanes)	<p>Commencing on the northeastern side of the High Street roundabout and extending northeast on Chapel Street to the south western side of the Renall Street roundabout.</p> <p>Commencing on the northeastern side of the Renall Street roundabout and extending northeast on Chapel Street to the southwestern side of the Lincoln Road roundabout.</p> <p>Commencing on the northeastern side of the Lincoln Road roundabout and extending northeast on Chapel Street to the northwestern side of the Queen Street roundabout.</p> <p>The Chapel Street northbound cycle lanes may be used by cyclists travelling in one direction with the flow of the traffic.</p>	11 April 2011
Colombo Road (southbound cycle lane)	<p>Commencing 154 metres from the intersection with Te Ore Ore Road and extending southwest on Colombo Road to the Waipoua Bridge southwestern abutment.</p> <p>The Colombo Road southbound cycle lane may be used by cyclists travelling in one direction with the flow of traffic.</p>	11 April 2011
Colombo Road (northbound cycle lane)	<p>Commencing at the Waipoua Bridge southwestern abutment and extending northeast on Colombo Road to a point 140 metres from the intersection with Te Ore Ore Road.</p> <p>The Colombo Road northbound cycle lane may be used by cyclists travelling in one direction with the traffic flow.</p>	11 April 2011
Colombo Road (shared path)	<p>Commencing 148 metres from the intersection with Te Ore Ore Road and extending southwest on Colombo Road to a point 63.5 metres north east of the Waipoua Bridge northeastern abutment.</p> <p>This cycle lane operates in both directions and may be used by cyclists and pedestrians as a shared facility.</p>	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (north bound cycle lane) (Secondary: Worksop Road)	<p>Commencing on the northeastern side of the Worksop Road roundabout and extending in a north eastern direction on Dixon Street to a point 18 metres southwest of the intersection with Bannister Street. The Dixon Street north bound cycle lane may be used by cyclists travelling in one direction with the traffic flow.</p>	5 August 2015
Dixon Street (Secondary: Bannister Street)	<p>Commencing at a point 25 metres south west of the intersection with Bannister Street and extending in a south west direction on Dixon Street to the south eastern side of the Worksop Road roundabout.</p> <p>The Dixon Street south bound lane may be used by cyclists travelling in one direction with the traffic flow.</p>	5 August 2015
Gordon Street (Shared Lime Path) (Secondary: Nikau Heights)	<p>The western side of Gordon Street commencing at the intersection of Gordon Street and Nikau Heights, extending south a distance of 1382 metre.</p>	7 August 2019
Nikau Heights (Shared Lime Path)	<p>1.The south side of Nikau Heights commencing at the intersection of Gordon Street and Nikau Heights, extending west a distance of 168.5 metre.</p>	7 August 2019

(Secondary: Gordon Street	2. The north side of Nikau Heights commencing at a point of 212 metre from the intersection of Gordon Street and Nikau Heights, extending west a distance of 282.2 metre.	
Upper Plain Road (Shared Lime Path)	1. The south-western side of Upper Plain Road commencing at the intersection of Upper Plain Road and Kibblewhite Road, extending in a southwestern direction of Upper Plain Road for a distance of 1185 metre.	7 August 2019
(Secondary: 1. Kibblewhite Road 2. Tararua Drive	2. The north-eastern side of Upper Plain Road commencing at the intersection of Upper Plain Road and Tararua Drive, extending in a southeastern direction of Upper Plain Road for a distance of 2475 metre.	

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Queen Elizabeth Park	Memorial Drive	A separated path commencing at the point 165m from the intersection of Dixon Street and Memorial Drive, extending from the swing bridge in a western direction across Queen Elisabeth Park towards Dixon Street for a distance of 235 metres.	16 September 2020

SCHEDULE 2E: Turning Movements Permitted by Specific Classes of Vehicles

Name of road	Name of bridge or culvert	Weight limits	
		Time of operation	Vehicles subject to prohibition
(Nil sites)			

SCHEDULE 2F

2F1: No Stopping Areas on Streets

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of 'intersection' shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Albert Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Albert Street, commencing at the intersection of Albert Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 6.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Albert Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Albert Street, commencing at the intersection of Albert Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Albert Street	Victoria Street	The eastern side of Victoria Street commencing at the intersection and extending in a northern direction for a distance of 14.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Albert Street	Victoria Street	The western side of Victoria Street commencing at the intersection and extending in a northern direction for a distance of 19.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Albert Street	Victoria Street	The northern side of Albert Street commencing at a point 13.6 metres from the western intersection of Victoria Street and Albert and extending in an eastern direction to the intersection.	1 July 2008
Albert Street	Victoria Street	The northern side of Albert Street, commencing at a point 29.5 metres from the intersection of Chapel Street and Albert Street and extending in a western direction to the intersection of Albert Street and Victoria Street.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street		The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 12.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 8.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 9.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Hessey Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Hessey Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Hessey Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Hessey Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Hessey Street	The southeastern side of Hessey Street commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Hessey Street extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Hessey Street	The northwestern side of Hessey Street commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Hessey Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Masonic Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street commencing at the point 34.5 metres northwest of the intersection of	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		Masonic Street and Bannister Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 5.2 metres.	
Bannister Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 14.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the intersection of Bannister Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 17.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 43.0 metres southeast of the intersection of Bannister Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 11.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 52.0 metres southeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Bannister Street, extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 11.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Bentley Street	Perry Street	The southern side of Bentley Street, commencing at the intersection of Bentley Street and Perry Street, extending in a west direction for a distance of 15.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Blair Street (Wairarapa Hospital)	Te Ore Ore Road	The eastern side of Blair Street commencing at the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Blair Street extending south for a distance of 217 metres.	1 July 2008
Boltons Road	Manuka Street	The northeastern side of Boltons Road, commencing at the intersection of Boltons Road and Manuka Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Bruce Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Bruce Street, commencing at the point 10.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Bruce Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 37.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Bunny Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Bunny Street commencing at the intersection of Bunny Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Bunny Street	Worksop Road	The northwestern side of Bunny Street commencing at the intersection of Bunny Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Pak'n'Save)		The southeastern side of Chapel Street commencing at the point 118.8 metres northeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 11.60 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Albert Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Albert Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 5.0 metres	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Cornwall Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at a point 2.1 metres from the intersection of Chapel Street	11 April 2011

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		and Cornwall Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 109.1 metres.	
Chapel Street	Cornwall Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Cornwall Street and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 2.5 metres.	4 April 2012
Chapel Street (Pak n Save)	Crayne Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 48.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Pak n Save)	Crayne Street	The south eastern side of Chapel Street commencing at the point 56.9 metres north east of the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 28.7 metres.	5 October 2009
Chapel Street (Pak n Save)	Crayne Street	The south eastern side of Chapel Street commencing at the point 97.6 metres north east of the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 12.4 metres.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street	Essex Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Essex Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 18.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Essex Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Essex Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 78.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Jackson Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Jackson Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 50.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Jackson Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Jackson Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 17.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	King Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and King Street, extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 24.5 metres.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street	Lincoln Road	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 36.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Lincoln Road	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a northeastern direction to the intersection Chapel Street and Albert Street.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Lincoln Road	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 149.2 metres.	
Chapel Street	Lincoln Road	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 20.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Perry Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Perry Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 101.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Perry Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Perry Street, extending in a northeastern direction to the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Perry Street and Cole Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Perry Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 27.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Perry Street and Cole Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 67.6 metres southwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 84 metres.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street	Perry Street and Cole Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 50.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Perry Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 18.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 40.1 metres north of the boundary line of Queen Street, and extending in a northwest direction, changing to a southwest direction for a distance of 110.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street	Queen Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at a point 169.4 metres from the boundary line of Queen Street, extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 11.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 28.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 36.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 44.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 67.2 metres southwest of the intersection of	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 10.5 metres.	
Chapel Street	Renall Street	The southeastern of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 22.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Southern approach to Renall Street roundabout)	Renall Street	The north western side of Chapel Street; commencing at the point 66.5 metres south west of the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street and extending in a south western direction for a distance of 22.3 metres.	31 May 2010
Chapel Street (The Warehouse)	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street commencing at the point 119.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and Russell Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 21.90 metres.	1st July 2008
Chapel Street (The Warehouse)	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street commencing at the point 158.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and Russell Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 7.80 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 145.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Russell Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 95.3 metres.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street (Metlife Care Village)	Russell Street	The western side of Chapel Street commencing at the point 154 metres northeast of the intersection of Russell Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 9.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street	Wrigley Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Wrigley Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 4.5 metres.	11 April 2011
Church Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Church Street, commencing at the point 51.7 metres southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 40.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Church Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 21.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Church Street, commencing at the point 28.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a northwestern direction, for a distance of 9.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Church Street, commencing at the intersection of Church Street and Dixon Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 25.4 metres.	
Church Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Church Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 29.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Church Street, commencing at the intersection of Church Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 15.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Church Street, commencing at the intersection of Church Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 14.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Cole Street (Douglas Park School)	Kummer Crescent	The southwestern side of Cole Street commencing at the point 72.2 metres southeast of the intersection of Kummer Crescent and Cole Street, extending in southeastern direction for a distance of 4.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Cole Street (Douglas Park School)	Kummer Crescent	The northeastern side of Cole Street commencing at the point 83.9 metres southeast of the intersection of Kummer Crescent and Cole Street extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Cole Street	Perry Street	The southwestern side of Cole Street, commencing at the point 7.3 metres southeast of the northeast corner of Lot 2 DP 43906, extending in a southeastern direction to the intersection of Cole Street and Perry Street.	1 July 2008
Cole Street	Perry Street	The northeastern side of Cole Street, commencing at the point 31.0 metres southeastern of the southeast corner of Lot 3 DP 51084, extending in a southeast direction to the intersection of Cole Street and Perry Street.	1 July 2008
Cole Street	Pownall Street	The southwestern side of Cole Street, commencing at the point 105.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Cole Street and Pownall Street, extending in a northwestern direction, for a distance of 15.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Cole Street	Pownall Street	The northeastern side of Cole Street, commencing at the point 128.0 metres northwest of the intersection of Cole Street and Pownall Street, extending in a northwestern direction, for a distance of 17.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Cole Street (Glenwood)	Pownall Street	The southern side of Cole Street commencing at the point 197.3 metres east of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 4.8 metres.	1 July 2008
College Street	Pownall Street	The northeastern side of College Street, commencing at the intersection of College Street and Pownall Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 14.2 metres.	1 July 2008
College Street	Pownall Street	The southwestern side of College Street, commencing at the intersection of College Street and Pownall Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 14.3 metres.	
College Street	Renall Street	The southeastern side of College Street commencing at a point 3.0 metres northeast of the southwest side of Renall Street and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 11.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road (Netball)		The southeastern side of Colombo Road, commencing at the Waipoua River bridge and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 106.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road (Accessway to Jean Sports Ground)	Church Street	The northwestern side of Colombo Road commencing at the point 286.3 metres northeast of the intersection of Church Street and Colombo Road extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 15.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road (Entrance to Pioneer Carpark)	Church Street	The northwestern side of Colombo Road commencing at the point 252 metres northeast of the intersection of Church Street and Colombo Road, extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 19 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road	Hacker Street	On the south-eastern side of Colombo Road beginning 100m Northeast of the Intersection of Hacker Street and Colombo Road extending 10m in a south westerly direction.	14 September 2022
Colombo Road	Hacker Street	On south-eastern side of Colombo Road beginning 57m Northeast of the intersection of Hacker Street and Colombo Road extending 57m in a south-westerly direction.	14 September 2022
Colombo Road (North side of Colombo Road bridge by Wetlands)	Hacker Street	The southeastern side of Colombo Road commencing at the point 365 metres northeast of the intersection of Hacker Street and Colombo Road and extending in a north-eastern direction for a distance of 61.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road	Johnstone Street	The southeastern side of Colombo Road, commencing at the point 58.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Colombo Road and Johnstone Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 9.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road	Te Ore Ore Road	On the Western side of Colombo Road beginning 423m from Te Ore Ore Road extending 300m in a Northerly direction.	14 September 2022
Colombo Road	Worksop Road	The northwestern side of Colombo Road, commencing at the intersection of Colombo Road and Worksop Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 17.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road	Waipoua Bridge	The Western side of Colombo Road, commencing at the Southern side of the Waipoua Bridge and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 245 meters.	14 September 2022

Colombo Road	Waipoua Bridge	The Western side of Colombo Road, commencing at the Southern side of the Waipoua Bridge and extending in the southwestern direction for a distance of 50.0 metres.	23 May 2018
Cornwall Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Cornwall Street, commencing at the intersection of Cornwall Street and Chapel Street, extending in a north western direction for a distance of 18.0 metres.	4 April 2012
Cornwall Street	McGregor Crescent	The northeastern side of Cornwall Street, commencing at the point 15.9 metres southeast of the intersection of Cornwall Street and McGregor Crescent, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 15.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Cornwall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The southwestern side of Cornwall Street, commencing at the point 53.3 metres southeast of the intersection of Cornwall Street and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 21.6 metres.	11 April 2011
Crayne Street (Pak n Save)		The northwestern side of Crayne Street commencing at the point 33.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 11.90 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Crayne Street (Pak'n'Save)	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 45.6 metres.	11 April 2011
Crayne Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the intersection of Crayne Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 6.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Crayne Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the intersection of Crayne Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 10.80 metres.	1 July 2008
Crayne Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the intersection of Crayne Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12.70 metres.	1 July 2008
Crayne Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the intersection of Crayne Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 10.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Crayne Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the intersection of Crayne Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12.50 metres.	1 July 2008
Cricket Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Cricket Street, commencing at the intersection of Cricket Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 49.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Cricket Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Cricket Street, commencing at the intersection of Cricket Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 47.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Cricket Street	Park Street	The southeastern side of Cricket Street, commencing at the intersection of Cricket Street and Park Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 116.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Cricket Street	Park Street	The northwestern side of Cricket Street, commencing at the intersection of Cricket Street and Park Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 61.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bannister Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 14.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bannister Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 6.4 metres.	
Dixon Street	Bannister Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 4.0 76.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bannister Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street commencing at the point 41.6 metres southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street, extending in southeastern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bruce Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 35.2 metres southwest of the intersection of Bruce Street and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bruce Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 45.2 metres southwest of the intersection of Bruce Street and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 2.90 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bruce Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 43.1 metres northeast of the intersection of Bruce Street and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 2.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Bruce Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 52.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Bruce Street and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Between Church Street and Memorial Drive – Genesis Recreation Centre upgrade)	Bruce Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 146.7 metres from the northeastern side of Bruce Street and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 16.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Church Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 48.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Church Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 19.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Church Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 101.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Church Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 27.3 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Dixon Street (Southey Carpark)	Church Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at the point 43.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 5.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Crayne Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at the point 9.3 metres southwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Crayne Street, extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 41.30 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Curve between Crayne Street and Kuripuni Street)	Crayne Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at the point 1.7 metres southwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Crayne Street, extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 62.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Crayne Street	The north western side of Dixon Street commencing at the point 28.0 metres north east of the intersection of Dixon Street and Crayne Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 14.0 metres.	6 May 2015
Dixon Street	Crayne Street	The south eastern side of Dixon Street commencing at the point 26.5 metres north east of the intersection of Dixon Street and Crayne Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 15.0 metres.	6 May 2015
Dixon Street	Harlequin Street	The south eastern side of Dixon Street commencing at the point 22.4 metres from the intersection of Harlequin Street and Dixon Street extending in a south western direction for a distance of 17.6 metres.	6 May 2015
Dixon Street	Herbert Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at the intersection of Herbert Street and Dixon Street extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 20.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Herbert Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the point 109.2 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Herbert Street, extending in a northeastern direction, for a distance of 92.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Herbert Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Herbert Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	McKenna Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and McKenna Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 15.3 metres.	11 April 2011
Dixon Street	McKenna Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and McKenna Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 5.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	McKenna Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Russell Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 25.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Park Avenue	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 41.6 metres from the southwestern side of Park	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		Avenue and extending in a southwesterly direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	
Dixon Street	Park Avenue	The southwestern side of Park Avenue commencing at a point 2.8 metres northwest from the southeastern side of Dixon Street and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 7.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Park Avenue Corner	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 3.0 metres northeast from the southwestern side of Park Avenue and extending in a south western direction for a distance of 6.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Park Avenue Corner (Around corner by Park gate)	From the intersection of the boundary lines on the southeastern side of Dixon Street and northeastern side of Park Avenue and extending in a northeastern direction along Dixon Street for a distance of 50.6 metres and in a southeastern direction along Park Avenue for a distance of 21.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Park Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Park Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 19.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Queen Street and South Road	The northeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Dixon Street, and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 37 metres.	11 April 2011
Dixon Street	Russell Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Russell Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 45.5 metres.	11 April 2011
Dixon Street	South Road	The southwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and South Road, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 34.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Worksop Road	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 32.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Worksop Road	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 239.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 53.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 25.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	Worksop Road	The north western side of Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 263.7 (239.5) metres.	5 August 2015
Edith Street	Upper Plain Road	The north western side of Edith Street commencing at the intersection of Edith Street and Upper Plain road and	30 September 2013

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 2.5 metres.	
Essex Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Essex Street, commencing at the intersection of Essex Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 7.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Essex Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Essex Street, commencing at the intersection of Essex Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 11.3 metres.	1 July 2008
First Street	Opaki Road	The northern side of First Street, commencing at the intersection of First Street and Opaki Road, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 8.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Harlequin Street		The southwestern side of Harlequin Street.	1 July 2008
Herbert Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Herbert Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Herbert Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Herbert Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Herbert Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Herbert Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.7 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Bledisloe Street	The northwestern side of High Street, commencing at the point 4.1 metres northeast of the intersection of Bledisloe Street and High Street, extending in a northeastern direction, for a distance of 5.3 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Bledisloe Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 167.8 metres east of the intersection of Bledisloe Street and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Bledisloe Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 182.8 metres east of the intersection of Bledisloe Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Buchanan Place	The southern side of High Street, commencing at the point 9.9 metres east of the intersection of High Street and Buchanan Place, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 94.3 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Derby Street	The southeastern side of High Street, commencing at the point 33.0 metres northeast of the intersection of High Street and Derby Street, extending in a northeastern direction, for a distance of 5.1 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Derby Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 14.6 metres west of the intersection of Derby Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022

High Street	Derby Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 29.6 metres west of the intersection of Derby Street and High Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Fleet Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 7.8 metres east of the intersection of Fleet Street and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Fleet Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 22.8 metres east of the intersection of Fleet Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Intermediate Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 175.6 metres west of the intersection of Intermediate Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Intermediate Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 190.6 metres west of the intersection of Intermediate Street and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Intermediate Street	The northwestern side of High Street, commencing at the point 2.2 metres northeast of the intersection of High Street and Intermediate Street, extending in a northeastern direction, for a distance of 24.6 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Intermediate Street	The northwestern side of High Street, commencing at the point 38.0 metres southwest of the intersection of High Street and Intermediate Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 44.6 metres.	11 April 2011
High Street	Intermediate Street	The southeastern side of High Street, commencing at the point 59.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Short Street and High Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 42.5 metres.	11 April 2011
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 68.7 metres west of the intersection of Judds Road and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 83.7 metres west of the intersection of Judds Road and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 8.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 209 metres east of the intersection of Judds Road and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 224 metres east of the intersection of Judds Road and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at the point 83.2 metres west of the intersection of High Street and	4 April 2012

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		Judds Road extending in a western direction for a distance of 15.4 metres.	
High Street	Manchester Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 15.5 metres east of the intersection of Manchester Street and High Street, extending in a western direction for 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Manchester Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 15.5 metres east of the intersection of Manchester Street and High Street, extending in a western direction for 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at the intersection of High Street and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a western direction for a distance of 25.7 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Short Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 190 metres west of the intersection of Short Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Short Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 205 metres west of the intersection of Short Street and High Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Short Street	The southeastern side of High Street, commencing at the intersection of High Street and Short Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 18.0 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	South Belt	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 171.5 metres east of the intersection of South Belt and High Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	South Belt	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 186.5 metres east of the intersection of South Belt and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	South Belt	The southern side of High Street, commencing at the intersection of High Street and South Belt, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.4 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	South Belt	The southern side of High Street, commencing at the point 82.3 metres east of the intersection of High Street and South Belt, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 9.5 metres.	1 July 2008
High Street	Vivian Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 88.8 metres east of the intersection of Vivian Street and High Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Vivian Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 103.8 metres east of the intersection of Vivian Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022

Hope Street	Chapel Street	The west side of Hope Street, commencing at a point 3.8 metres south of the intersection of Hope Street, and Chapel Street and extending in a northern direction for a distance of 11.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Intermediate Street	Daniell Street	The southwestern side of Intermediate Street, commencing at the point 63.1 metres southeast of the intersection of Intermediate Street and Daniel Street, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 7.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Intermediate Street	High Street	The northern side of Intermediate Street commencing at the intersection of Intermediate Street and High Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 35.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Intermediate Street	York Street	The southwestern side of Intermediate Street, commencing at the intersection of York Street and Intermediate Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 13.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Intermediate Street School Frontage	Loves Place	The northeastern side of Intermediate Street, commencing at the point 105.40 metres northwest of the intersection of Intermediate Street and Loves Place, extending in a northwestern direction, for a distance of 61.70 metres.	1 July 2008
Jackson Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Jackson Street, commencing at a point 54.10 metres south-east of the intersection of Chapel Street and Jackson Street, extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 4.30 metres.	1 July 2008
Jackson Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Jackson Street, commencing at the intersection of Jackson Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 17.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Jackson Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Jackson Street, commencing at the intersection of Jackson Street and Queen Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 17.5 metres.	
Jackson Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Jackson Street, commencing at the intersection of Jackson Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 24.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Johnstone Street	Clyde Street	The northeastern side of Johnstone Street, commencing at the point 8.0 metres southeast of the intersection of Clyde Street and Johnstone Street, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 13.5 metres.	1 July 2008
King Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of King Street, commencing at the intersection of King Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
King Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of King Street, commencing at the intersection of King Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 9.2 metres.	1 July 2008
King Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of King Street, commencing at the intersection of King Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 13.0 metres.	1 July 2008
King Street	Queen Street	The southeastern side of King Street, commencing at the intersection of King Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 11.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Kiwi Street	Takahe Street	The northeastern side of Kiwi Street, commencing at the intersection of Takahe Street and Kiwi Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 16.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road (By Masterton Medical – between entrances)		The northeast side of Lincoln Road, commencing at a point 70.2 metres from the northwest side of Chapel Street and extending in a northwest direction for a distance of 5.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 49.2 metres.	30 September 2013
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 19.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road commencing at a point 99.8 metres northwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.3 metres.	21 December 2011
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road commencing at a point 109.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road extending in northwestern direction for a distance of 3.90 metres.	21 December 2011
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road commencing at point 145.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 5.0 metres.	21 December 2011

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the point 146.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 17.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 17.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 33.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Manuka Street	Boltons Road	The eastern side of Manuka Street, commencing at the intersection of Manuka Street and Boltons Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 44.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Manuka Street	Tankersley Street	The western side of Manuka Street commencing at the point 61 metres south of the intersection of Tankersley Street and Manuka Street, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 41.8 metres.	1 July 2008
McKenna Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of McKenna Street, commencing at the intersection of McKenna Street and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.8 metres.	1 July 2008
McKenna Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of McKenna Street, commencing at the intersection of McKenna Street and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Memorial Drive	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Memorial Drive, commencing at the point 338.3 metres southeast of the intersection of Memorial Drive and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 21.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Michael Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Michael Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Michael Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12 metres.	11 April 2011
Michael Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Michael Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Michael Street, and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 6 metres.	11 April 2011
Michael Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Michael Street, commencing at the point of 93.5 metres north west of the intersection of Chapel Street and Michael Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 38 metres.	16 September 2020
Ngaumutawa Road	Cornwall Street	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road commencing at a point 148 metres northeast of the intersection of Cornwall Street and Ngaumutawa Road extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 28.2 metres.	21 December 2011

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Ngaumutawa Road	Cornwall Street	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road commencing at a point 195.30 metres northeast of the intersection of Cornwall Street and Ngaumutawa Road and extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 25.50 metres.	21 December 2011
Ngaumutawa Road	Edwin Feist Place	The eastern side of Ngaumutawa Road commencing at the point 189.8 metres south of the intersection of Edwin Feist Place and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 105metres.	16 September 2020
Ngaumutawa Road (Solway School Kea Crossing)	Edwin Feist Place	The western side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the point 29.90 metres south of the intersection of Edwin Feist Place and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 64.3 metres.	11 April 2018
Ngaumutawa Road	High Street	The western side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and High Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 19.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Ngaumutawa Road	High Street/ Buchanan Place	The eastern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and High Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 14.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Ngaumutawa Road	Hillcrest Street	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Hillcrest Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 492 metres.	7 August 2019
Ngaumutawa Road	Hillcrest Street	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the point 73.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Hillcrest Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 224.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Ngaumutawa Road	Papawai Place	The south eastern side of Ngaumutawa Road commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Papawai Place extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 30.0 metres.	22 June 2016
Ngaumutawa Road	Papawai Place	The south eastern side of Ngaumutawa Road commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Papawai Place and extending in a south western direction for a distance of 14.0 metres.	22 June 2016
Ngaumutawa Road (Community Church opposite Panama Village)	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road commencing at a point 250 metres northeast of the intersection of Renall Street and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 8.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Ngaumutawa Road	Papawai Place	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Papawai Place and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 308 metres.	7 August 2019

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Ngaumutawa Road	Papawai Place	The southeastern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Papawai Place and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 58.5 metres.	7 August 2019
Ngaumutawa Road (Panama Village)	Upper Plain Road	The northwestern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the point 250 metres northeast of the intersection of Upper Plain Road and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 21 metres.	1 July 2008
Ngaumutawa Road	West Bush Road	The northwestern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and West Bush Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 130.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Ngaumutawa Road	West Bush Road	The northwestern side of Ngaumutawa Road, commencing at the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and West Bush Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 187.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Opaki Road	First Street	The eastern side of Opaki Road commencing at the intersection of Opaki Road and First Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 4.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Opaki Road	Oxford Street	The western side of Opaki Road, commencing at the intersection of Opaki Road and Oxford Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 75.0 metres.	22 June 2016
Opaki Road	Te Ore Ore Road and Queen Street	The northwestern side of Opaki Road, commencing at the intersection of Opaki Road and Oxford Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 180 metres.	1 July 2008
Opaki Road	Te Ore Ore Road and Queen Street	The southeastern side of Opaki Road, commencing at the point 45.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Opaki Road, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 27.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Oxford Street	Opaki Road	The northern side of Oxford Street, commencing at the point 38.2 metres west of the intersection of Oxford Street and Opaki Road, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 93.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Papawai Place	Ngaumutawa Road	The south western side of Papawai Place commencing at the intersection of Papawai Place and Ngaumutawa Road extending in a south eastern direction for a distance of 26.0 metres.	22 June 2016
Papawai Place	Ngaumutawa Road	The south eastern side of Papawai Place commencing at the intersection of Papawai Place and Ngaumutawa Road extending in a south eastern direction for a distance of 145 meters and then changing to a north eastern direction for a further distance of 72.0 metres.	22 June 2016
Park Street	Cricket Street	The southwestern side of Park Street, commencing at the point 4.4 metres northwest of the intersection of Park Street and Cricket Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 18.5 metres.	11 April 2011

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Park Street	Cricket Street	The northeastern side of Park Street, commencing at the intersection of Park Street and Cricket Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 5.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Park Street	Cricket Street	The northeastern side of Park Street, commencing at the intersection of Park Street and Cricket Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 6.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Park Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Park Street, commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Park Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Park Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Park Street, commencing at the intersection of Park Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 9.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Park Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Park Street, commencing at the intersection of Park Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 10.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 8.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction to the intersection of Perry Street and Queen Street.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 29.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 114.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point 6.2 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Cole Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 29.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Cole Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point 68.8 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Cole Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 22.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Cole Street	The south western side of Perry Street commencing at the point 120.6 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Cole Street extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.6 metres.	6 May 2015
Perry Street	Cole Street	The south western side of Perry Street commencing at the point 133.6 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Cole Street extending in a north western direction for a distance of 5.2 metres.	6 May 2015
Perry Street	Coradine Street	The north eastern side of Perry Street commencing at the point 21.9 metres south east of the intersection of Perry Street and Coradine Street extending in a south eastern direction for a distance of 4.5 metres.	6 May 2015

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Perry Street	Coradine Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point of 131 metres south east of the intersection of Coradine Street and Perry Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 4 metres.	7 August 2019
Perry Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 15.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Perry Street (cut off), commencing at a point 40.3 north west of the intersection of Chapel Street and Perry Street (cut off), extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 32.7 metres.	30 September 2013
Pownall Street	Cole Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 9.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Cole Street	The western side of Pownall Street, commencing at the point 1 metre north of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 12.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Cole Street	The eastern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the point 2.7 metres north of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 12.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Cole Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 186.10 metres northeast of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northeastern distance for 11.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Cole Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 282.80 metres northeast of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 5 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Cole Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 307.6 metres northeast of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 5 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street (Bend south of St Matthews College)	Cole Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 118.3 northeast of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northeastern distance for 27.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street (St Matthews College Main Entrance)	Cole Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 205.5 metres northeast of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 10.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	College Street	The northwestern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the intersection of Pownall Street and College Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 6.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	College Street	The northwestern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the intersection of Pownall Street and College Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.8 metres.	
Pownall Street	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the point 83.1 metres southwest of the intersection of Pownall Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 29.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the point 211.9 metres southwest of the intersection of Pownall Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 9.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street	Renall Street Corner	The northwestern side of Pownall Street, commencing at a point 0.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Pownall Street and Renall Street and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 19.5 metres.	11 April 2011
Pownall Street (Wairarapa College Gates)	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street commencing at a point 123.7 metres southwest of the intersection of Pownall Street and Renall Street and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 7 metres.	11 April 2011
Pownall Street	Villa Street	The southeastern side of Pownall Street, commencing at the intersection of Pownall Street and Villa Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 23.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Alexandra Street	Rahiwi Place	The north side of Queen Alexandra Street commencing at the intersection of Queen Alexandra Street and Rahiwi Place, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.00 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street (The Warehouse)		The northwestern side of Queen Street commencing at the point 83.1 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Russell Street and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 24.4 metres	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Bannister Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Bannister Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 18.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Bannister Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Bannister Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 15.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Bruce Street	The south-eastern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 6.0 metres northeast of the intersection Bruce Street with Queen Street, extending in a north-eastern direction for a distance of 6.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Queen Street	Bruce Street	The south-eastern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 21.0 metres northeast of the intersection Bruce Street with Queen Street, extending in a north-eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022

Queen Street	Bruce Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Bruce Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.5 metres and a northeastern direction for a distance of 7.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Bruce Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 56.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Bruce Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 11.60 metres	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The northern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 18.5 metres east of the intersection of Crayne Street and Queen Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The northern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 33.5 metres east of the intersection of Crayne Street and Queen Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 9.10 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 14.10 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 14.30 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The northern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 49.60 metres from the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street (Pak n Save)	Crayne Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street commencing at the point 92.8 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 54.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 35.9 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 2.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 43.5 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Crayne Street	The northern side of Queen Street commencing at a point 94.7 metres from the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 30.30 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street (Centre Island)	Crayne Street	The northern side of the central island in Queen Street, commencing at a point 58.5 metres from the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 6.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Dixon Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 26.6 metres from the intersection of Dixon Street and Queen Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 16.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street (Centre Island)	Dixon Street	The southeastern side of the central island in Queen Street, commencing at a point 23.7 metres from the intersection of Dixon Street and Queen Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 13.40 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Jackson Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Jackson Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 11.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Jackson Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Jackson Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 19.5 metres.	
Queen Street	Jackson Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 73.6 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Jackson Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 18.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	King Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and King Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 10.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	King Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and King Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	King Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 105.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and King Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 39.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	King Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 171.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and King Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 3.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Lincoln Road	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 19.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Lincoln Road	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 15.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Lincoln Road and Church Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 18.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Lincoln Road and Church Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 19.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Park Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Park Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 12.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Park Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Park Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 19.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Perry Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Perry Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 12.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Perry Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Perry Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 19.8 metres.	
Queen Street	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Queen Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 7.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 7.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 98.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 6.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Renall Street	The northern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 127.80 metres southwest of the intersection of Renall Street and Queen Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Queen Street	Renall Street	The northern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 142.80 metres southwest of the intersection of Renall Street and Queen Street, extending in a south western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Queen Street (The Warehouse)	Russell Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street commencing at the point 43.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Russell Street and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 18.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Russell Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Russell Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 15.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Russell Street extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 17.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Queen Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 20.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Russell Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Queen Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 17.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street (By Laser Electrical entrance)	Russell Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street commencing at a point 162 metres from the southwest side of Russell Street and extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Smith Street	The southern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point of 120.3 southwest of the intersection of Smith Street and Queen Street, extending in a south eastern direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022

Queen Street	Smith Street	The southern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point of 105.3 southwest of the intersection of Smith Street and Queen Street, extending in a north eastern direction, for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 31.4 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a northeastern direction, for a distance of 35.0 metres. The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 13.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 72.8 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 53.9 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 149.8 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 6.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 176.9 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 24.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 7.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The southeast side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 14.5 metres.	11 April 2011
Rahiwi Place (May 2000)	Queen Alexandra Street	The eastern side of Rahiwi Place commencing at the intersection of Rahiwi Place and Queen Alexandra Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 6.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Renall Street, commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 27.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Renall Street, commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 17.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Renall Street commencing at the point 387 metres northwest of the intersection of Renall Street and Chapel Street extending in a north western direction for a distance of 6.0 metres.	30 September 2013
Renall Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Renall Street, commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 29.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Renall Street, commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 10.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street (East) (Brakes & Spares – protect off-street customer parking)	Chapel Street	The eastern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 28 metres southeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 15.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	College Street	The southwestern side of Renall Street commencing at a point 2.5 metres northwest of the southeast side of College Street and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 7.2 metres.	1 July 2008

Renall Street	College Street	The southern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 82.7 metres west of the intersection of College Street and Renall Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9 metres.	5 April 2023
Renall Street	College Street	The southern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point of 67.7 metres west of the intersection of College Street and Renall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	5 April 2023
Renall Street Corner	Ngaumutawa Road	The northeastern side of Renall Street commencing at a point 8.0 metres from the southeastern side of	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point of 142.9 metres east of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Renall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 9 metres.	5 April 2023
Renall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 127.9 metres east of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Renall Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 9 metres.	5 April 2023

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		Ngaumutawa Road and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 7.7 metres.	
Renall Street	Pownall Street	The southwestern side of Renall Street, commencing at the point 10.4 metres southeast of the intersection of Renall Street and Pownall Street, extending in a southeastern direction, for a distance of 5.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Pownall Street	The northeastern side of Renall Street, commencing at the point 13.7 metres northwest of the intersection of Renall Street and Pownall Street, extending in a northwestern direction, for a distance of 5.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Renall Street commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Queen Street and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 22.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Renall Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Renall Street, commencing at the intersection of Renall Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 11.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 0.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Chapel Street	The northeastern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and Russell Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 1.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.9 metres.	1 July 2008

Russell Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Russell Street, commencing at the point 25.6 metres northwest of the intersection of Russell Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 16.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 16.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 18.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and Queen Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 16.7 metres.	
Smith Street		Both sides for the full length of Smith Street.	1 July 2008
South Belt	High Street	The east side of South Belt, commencing at the intersection of South Belt and High Street, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 11.9 metres	1 July 2008
South Road (Central School)	Short Street	The northwestern side of South Road, commencing at the point 90.4 metres southwest of the intersection of South Road and Short Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 11.4 metres.	1 July 2008
South Road	Taranaki Street	The southeastern side of South Road, commencing at the point 70.9 metres southwest of the intersection of South Road and Taranaki Street, extending in a southwestern direction, for a distance of 15.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Stamford Place	Third Street	The northern side of Third Street, commencing at the intersection of Third Street and Stamford Place, extending in a western direction for a distance of 8.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Stamford Place	Third Street	The western side of Stamford Place, commencing at the intersection of Third Street and Stamford Place, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 12.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Surrey Street (Solway Kindergarten)	Solway Street	The northern side of Surrey Street, commencing at the point 115.3 metres east of the intersection of Surrey Street and Solway Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 11.7 metres.	1 July 2008

Takahe Street	Kiwi Street	The southeastern side of Takahe Street, commencing at the intersection of Takahe Street and Kiwi Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 18.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Te Ore Ore Road (Lakeview School)		The southern side of Te Ore Ore Road commencing at the point 35.3 metres east of the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Colombo Road, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 11.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Te Ore Ore Road	Blair Street	The southern side of Te Ore Ore Road, commencing at the point 161.3 metres east of the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Blair Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 33.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Te Ore Ore Road	Blair Street	The southern side of Te Ore Ore Road, commencing at the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Blair Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 20.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Te Ore Ore Road	Blair Street	The southern side of Te Ore Ore Road, commencing at the point 56.3 metres east of the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Blair Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 14.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Te Ore Ore Road	Colombo Road	The southern side of Te Ore Ore Road commencing at the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and Colombo Road, extending in a western direction for a distance of 31.0 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Te Ore Ore Road	Colombo Road	The western side of Colombo Road commencing at the intersection of Colombo Road and Te Ore Ore Road and extending in a southern direction for a distance of 30.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Te Ore Ore Road	Montgomery Crescent	The northeastern side of Te Ore Ore Road commencing at point 90 metres southeast of the intersection of Montgomery Crescent and Te Ore Ore Road and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 62.7 metres.	21 December 2011
Third Street	Rimu Street	The southern side of Third Street commencing at the point 98.5 metres west of the intersection of Rimu Street and Third Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 3.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Third Street	Stamford Place	The southern side of Third Street, commencing at the point 138.7 metres west of the intersection of Third Street and Rimu Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 27.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Third Street	Stamford Place	The eastern side of Stamford Place, commencing at the intersection of Third Street and Stamford Place, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 11.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Titoki Street (Titoki Manor)		The southwest side of Titoki Street commencing at a point 101.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Totara Street and extending in a northern direction for a distance of 91.10 metres.	1 July 2008

Titoki Street	Lansdowne Park Lifestyle Village	The western side of Titoki Street from the boundary of Lansdowne Park Lifestyle Village and extending in a southern direction for a distance of 19.0 metres.	4 April 2012
Titoki Street	Lansdowne Park Lifestyle Village	The eastern side of Titoki Street from the boundary of Lansdowne Park Lifestyle Village and extending in a southern direction for a distance of 17.0 metres.	4 April 2012
Titoki Street	Totara Street	The south west side of Titoki Street commencing at the intersection of Titoki Street and Totara Street extending in a north western direction for a distance of 101.5m.	28 May 2014
Totara Street (Lansdowne Kindergarten)	Roberts Road	The eastern side of Totara Street, commencing at the point 48.2 metres northeast of the intersection of Totara Street and Roberts Road, extending in a northern direction, for a distance of 29.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Totara Street	Titoki Street	The western side of Totara Street commencing at the intersection of Titoki Street and Totara Street and extending in a south western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	28 May 2014
Upper Plain Road	Edith Street	The northeastern side of Upper Plain Road commencing at the point 152.6 metres northwest of the intersection of Upper Plain Road and Edith Street, extending in a northwest direction for a distance of 5.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Upper Plain Road	Edith Street	The northeastern side of Upper Plain Road commencing at the intersection of Upper Plain Road and Edith Street and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 6.0 metres.	30 September 2013
Upper Plain Road	Kibblewhite Road	The north-eastern side of Upper Plain Road commencing at the intersection of Kibblewhite road, extending in a South easterly direction, for a distance of 52 metres .	14 September 2022
Upper Plain Road	Kibblewhite Road	The southwestern side of Upper Plain Road commencing at the intersection of Kibblewhite road, extending in a South easterly direction, for a distance of 52 metres.	14 September 2022

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Villa Street	Pownall Street	The southern side of Villa Street, commencing at the intersection of Villa Street and Pownall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 32.1 metres.	1 July 2008
West Bush Road	Ngaumutawa Road	The southwestern side of West Bush Road, commencing at the intersection of West Bush Road and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 2.0 metres.	1 July 2008
West Bush Road	Ngaumutawa Road	The northeastern side of West Bush Road, commencing at the intersection of West Bush Road and Ngaumutawa Road, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 8.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Bunny Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Road commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Bunny Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 3.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Bunny Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Road commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Bunny Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Dixon Street	The south western side of Worksop Street, commencing at a point of 50.7 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road extending in a north-western direction for a distance of 9.0 metres	14 September 2022
Worksop Road	Dixon Street	The south western side of Worksop Street, commencing at a point of 35.7 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road extending in a south eastern direction for a distance of 9.0 metres.	14 September 2022
Worksop Road	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 28.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 27.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 23.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 18.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 18.2 metres.	1 July 2008

Worksop Road	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the intersection of Worksop Road and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 24.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Wrigley Street	King Street and Chapel Street	The western side of Wrigley Street, commencing at the intersection of Wrigley Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 5.9 metres.	1 July 2008
York Street	Intermediate Street	The southern side of York Street, commencing at the intersection of Intermediate Street and York Street,	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 15.3 metres.	
York Street	Pownall Street	The western side of Pownall Street, commencing at the intersection of Pownall Street and York Street, extending in a northern direction for a distance of 17.2 metres. The northern side of York Street, commencing at the intersection of York Street and Pownall Street, extending in western direction for a distance of 14.5 metres.	1 July 2008

2F2: No Stopping Areas on Service Lanes

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of ‘intersection’ shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
		Areas set aside as no stopping areas on Service Lanes (as referenced to the attached plan):	
Chapel Street (By Supercheap) (379)		Both sides of the service lane off Chapel Street.	11 April 2011
Chapel Street (Opposite McDonalds) (374)		The northeastern side of the service lane off Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 63.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Opposite McDonalds) (374)		The southwestern side of the service lane off Chapel Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 57.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (378)	Jackson Street	The northeastern side of the service lane joining Chapel Street and Jackson Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 19.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (378)	Jackson Street	The southwestern side of the service lane joining Chapel Street and Jackson Street, commencing at the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 17.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (378)	Jackson Street	The southwestern side of the service lane joining Chapel Street and Jackson Street, commencing at the point 31.2 metres southeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	Areas set aside as no stopping areas on Service Lanes (as referenced to the attached plan):	
		direction for a distance of 9.9 metres then changing to a southwestern direction for a distance of 58.7 metres.	
Chapel Street (378)	Jackson Street	The northeastern side of the service lane joining Chapel Street and Jackson Street, commencing at the point 25.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 12.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street (376)	Dixon Street	The southeastern side of the service lane joining Church Street and Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Church Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 31.4 metres then changing to a southeastern direction for a distance of 10.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street (376)	Dixon Street	The northwestern side of the service lane joining Church Street and Dixon Street, commencing at the intersection of Church Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 6.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street (376)	Dixon Street	The northwestern side of the service lane joining Church Street and Dixon Street, commencing at the point 11.6 metres southwest of the intersection of Church Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 29.1 metres then changing to a southeastern direction for a distance of 16.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street (376)	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of the service lane joining Church Street and Dixon Street, commencing at the point 24.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and the service lane, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 16.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (380)		The southwestern side of the service lane off Dixon Street.	1 July 2008
King Street (373)		The southeastern side of King Street service lane, commencing at the intersection of King Street and King Street service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 6.3 metres.	1 July 2008
King Street (373)		The southeastern side of King Street service lane commencing at a point 22.7 metres from the intersection of King Street and King Street service lane and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 9.80 metres	30 September 2013
King Street (373)		The southeastern side of King Street service lane commencing at a point 49.5 metres from the intersection of King Street and King Street service lane and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 17.10 metres.	30 September 2013
Perry Street (377)		The southeastern side of the service lane off Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 23.0 metres then changing to a southeastern direction for a distance of 11.2 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	Areas set aside as no stopping areas on Service Lanes (as referenced to the attached plan):	
Perry Street (377)		The northwestern side of the service lane off Perry Street, commencing at the point 25.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Perry Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.8 metres then changing to a southeastern direction for a distance of 20.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street (382)		The northwestern side of the service lane off Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 29.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Russell Street (382)		The southeastern side of the service lane off Russell Street, commencing at the intersection of Russell Street and the service lane, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 29.0 metres.	1 July 2008

2F3: No Stopping in Off Street Parking

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of 'intersection' shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	Areas set aside as no stopping on off street parking areas shall be:	
Chapel Street (Municipal Buildings Carpark)		Along the northeastern side of Pt sec 104 town of Masterton. (Masterton District Council Buildings car park)	1 July 2008
Cricket Street (adjacent to old Methodist Church)	Dixon Street	The north eastern side of Cricket Street; commencing at the intersection of Dixon Street and Cricket Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 34.7 metres.	26 April 2010
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)		Commencing at the southeastern corner of Lot 2 DP 79762, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 12.3 metre, from this point extending in a northwestern to the northeastern corner of Lot 1 DP 79762. (Off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)		Along the northwestern side of Lot 3 79762 (Off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Areas set aside as no stopping on off street parking areas shall be:			
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)		Along the northwestern side of Pt. 2 DP 9885, excluding 4.0 metres northeast of the western corner. (Off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).	1 July 2008
Johnstone Street Carpark		Along the Northeastern side of Lot 20 DP 23439, commencing at the point 5.2 metres southeast of the boundary between Lot 20 DP 23439 and Lot 19 DP 23439, extending for a distance of 9.0 metres (between Johnstone Street and Mākoura College)	1 July 2008
Johnstone Street Carpark		Along the southwestern side of Lot 20 DP 23439 (between Johnstone Street and Mākoura College)	1 July 2008
Johnstone Street Carpark		Along the south side of Lot 20 DP23439	1 July 2008

SCHEDULE 2G: Mobility Parking Spaces

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of ‘intersection’ shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Bannister Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 17.4 metres southeast of the intersection of Bannister Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Bruce Street (Adjacent to Aratoi Entrance)	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Bruce Street, commencing at the point 33.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street McDonalds Carpark (MDC Section)	Lincoln Road	On the southwestern end of the central parking area on Lot 2 DP 73669.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Municipal Building)		On the southeastern side of Pt 104 DP 10582 commencing at a point 14 metres southwest of the eastern corner extending for a distance of 2.5 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Colombo Road (Netball Carpark)		The southwestern side of the carpark adjacent to the netball courts commencing at a point 40.0 metres southeast of Colombo Road and extending in a south eastern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	30 September 2013
Colombo Road (Netball Carpark)		The southwestern side of the carpark adjacent to the netball courts commencing at a point 55.0 metres southeast of Colombo Road and extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	30 September 2013
Colombo Road (Netball Carpark)		The southwestern side of the carpark adjacent to the netball courts commencing at a point of 64.0 metres southeast of Colombo Road and extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	30 September 2013
Colombo Road (Pioneer Carpark)		The northeastern side of the carpark commencing at the southeastern corner of the building and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 7.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Colombo Road (Pioneer Carpark)		Adjacent to the southwest corner of the building extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Crayne Street		The southwestern side of Crayne Street, commencing at the point 29.8 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Crayne Street, extending in northwestern direction for a distance of 6.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)		On the northeastern side of Lot 6 DP 79762, commencing at a point 27.7 metres northwest of the eastern corner of Lot 6 DP 79762, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 3.4 metres. (Car park off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)		On the northeastern side of Lot 6 DP 79762, commencing at a point 35.5 metres northwest of the eastern corner of Lot 6 DP 79762, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 2.7 metres. (Car park off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (By Shears History)		On the southwest side of Lot 1 DP6584 commencing at the point 2.7 metres northwest of the southwestern corner and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 4.80 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Memorial Park)		The carpark adjacent to the Wairarapa Bush Rugby Association Hall commencing at a point 19.6 metres southwest of the southwestern end of the Hall and extending in a southern direction for a distance of 21.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Opposite Recreation Centre)	Bruce Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 74.2 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (Opposite Rec. Centre)	Bruce Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at a point 94.10 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in northeast direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	11 April 2011

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Dixon Street (Park Frontage)	Bruce Street	On the southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 21.1 metres from the intersection of Bruce and Dixon Streets extending in a southwesterly direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	11 April 2011
Essex Street (Essex Street Carpark) (By Services Club)		The western side of the carpark commencing at a point 20.0 metres from the Essex Street boundary and extending in a northern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Essex Street (Essex Street Carpark) (By Services Club)		The western boundary commencing at a point 44.0 metres from the Essex Street boundary and extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Essex Street Carpark (adjacent to Property Brokers)		The south eastern side of the Essex Street carpark, commencing at a point 3.4 metres from the north eastern boundary extending in a south western direction for a distance of 3.7 metres.	26 April 2010
Henley Lake (Carpark by boatshed)		The western side of the carpark adjacent to the north end of the boat shed commencing at a point 2.6 metres from north of the boat shed and extending in a northern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008
Henley Lake (Carpark by boatshed)		The southeastern side of the carpark commencing at a point 12.5 metres south of the entrance to the boat ramp and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 6.2 metres.	11 April 2011
Kuripuni (Mobility Parking Space)	Crayne Street	The northern side of the central island on Queen Street commencing at a point 65.3 metres from the intersection of Crayne and Queen Streets and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 4 metres.	1 July 2008
Library Square Carpark		On the southeastern side of Pt 76 Town of Masterton commencing at a point 1.1 metres from the southeastern corner of the carparking area and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 2.7 metres.	11 April 2011
Perry Street (Cowie Place)		On the northwestern side of Pt Lot 3 DP 10582 commencing at the southwestern corner extending on a northwesterly direction for 7.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry-Chapel carpark (Town Square)		On the northwestern side of Lot 4 DP 85785 adjacent to (Town Square).	14 August 2013
Pownall Street (York Street Kindergarten Carpark)		The southwestern side of the carpark commencing at a point 46.5 metres southeast of the Pownall Street boundary and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Elizabeth Park (Carpark by boatshed)		On the northwest corner of the carpark adjacent to Bowling club and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 3.6 metres.	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Queen Street	Bannister Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 12.4 metres northeastern of the intersection of Queen Street and Bannister Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Church Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 11.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Church Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Church Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 28.1 metres southwestern of the intersection of Queen Street and Church Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 4.7 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Jackson Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 72.9 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Jackson Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 5.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Park Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 23.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Park Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 4.8 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Park Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 9.3 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Park Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.9 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Perry Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 13.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Perry Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 5.5 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Worksop Road	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 70.0 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.0 metres.	11 April 2011

SCHEDULE 2H: Small Passenger Service Vehicle Stands

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of 'intersection' shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Church Street	Queen Street	The portions of the streets which are constituted as Small Passenger Service Vehicle Stands are: The southwestern side of Church Street, commencing at the point 15.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Church Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 13.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Jackson Street	Queen Street	Between the hours of 6.00pm and 8.00am the following day. The southwestern side of Jackson Street, commencing at the point 17.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Jackson	11 April 2011

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	The portions of the streets which are constituted as Small Passenger Service Vehicle Stands are:	
		Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 13.7 metres. Note: This site is scheduled as a Loading Zone between the hours of 8.00am to 6.00pm.	
Perry Street	Queen Street	Between the hours of 6.00pm and 8.00am the following day. The northeastern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point 15.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12.8 metres. Note: This site is scheduled as a Loading Zone between the hours of 8.00am to 6.00pm.	11 April 2011

SCHEDULE 21: Bus Stops

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of 'intersection' shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	The portions of the streets which are constituted as Bus Stands:	
Chapel Street (St Patricks School)	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 194.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 30.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Opposite Pak n Save)	Crayne Street	The south eastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 85.6 metres north east of the intersection of Chapel Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 12.0 metres.	5 October 2009
Chapel Street (Opposite St Patricks School)	Renall Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 252.6 metres southwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 27.3 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street (Intersection)	Queen Street	The northeastern side of Church Street, commencing at the point 14.9 metres southeast of the intersection of Church Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 15.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Cole Street (Old Fellows Hall)		The northeastern side of Cole Street, commencing at the point 0.5 metres southeast of the southeast corner of Lot 3 DP 51084, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 12.5 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (By Recreation Centre)	Bruce Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 141.9 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street and extending in a northeasterly direction for a distance of 38.1 metres.	1 July 2008
Herbert Street (Chanel College)	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Herbert Street, commencing at the point 374.2 metres southeast of the intersection of Herbert	1 July 2008

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	The portions of the streets which are constituted as Bus Stands:	
		Street and Dixon Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 14.0 metres.	
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 68.7 metres west of the intersection of Judds Road and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	South Belt	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 171.5 metres east of the intersection of South Belt and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Judds Road	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 209 metres east of the intersection of Judds Road and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Manchester Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 15.5 metres east of the intersection of Manchester Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Fleet Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 7.8 metres east of the intersection of Fleet Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Derby Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 14.6 metres west of the intersection of Derby Street and High Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Bledisloe Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 167.8 metres east of the intersection of Bledisloe Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Vivian Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 88.8 metres east of the intersection of Vivian Street and High Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Intermediate Street	The northern side of High Street, commencing at a point 175.6 metres west of the intersection of Intermediate Street and High Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
High Street	Short Street	The southern side of High Street, commencing at a point of 190 metres west of the intersection of Short Street and High Street, extending in a western direction, for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
Intermediate Street (Intermediate School)	Daniell Street	The southwestern side of Intermediate Street, commencing at the point 42.3 metres southeast of the intersection of Intermediate Street and Daniel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 15.1 metres.	1 July 2008

Intermediate Street (Intermediate School)	Lowes Place	The northeastern side of Intermediate Street commencing at the point 166.10 metres northwest of the intersection of Intermediate Street and Lowes Place extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 30.0 metres.	1 July 2008
Mākoura Road (Mākoura College)	Johnstone Street	The eastern side of Mākoura Road, commencing at the point 57.0 m south of the intersection of Johnstone Street and Mākoura Road, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 12 metres.	1 July 2008
Mākoura Road (Mākoura College)	Johnstone Street	The western side of Mākoura Road, commencing at the point 115m south of the intersection of Johnstone Street and Mākoura Road, extending in a southern direction for a distance of 12 metres.	1 July 2008
Pownall Street (adjacent to St Matthews)	Cole Street	The south eastern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 215.5 metres, north east of the intersection of Pownall Street and Cole Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 27.5 metres.	6 May 2015
Pownall Street (St Matthews College)	Kummer Crescent	The northwestern side of Pownall Street commencing at the point 10.7 metres southwest of the intersection of Pownall Street and Kummer Crescent and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 14 metres	1 July 2008
Pownall Street (Wairarapa College)	Renall Street	The eastern side of Pownall Street, commencing at a point 180 metres southwest of the intersection of Pownall Street and Renall Street and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 38 metres.	16 September 2020
Renall Street	College Street	The southern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 82.7 metres west of the intersection of College Street and Renall Street, extending in an eastern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	5 April 2023
Renall Street	Ngaumutawa Road	The northern side of Renall Street, commencing at a point 142.9 metres east of the intersection of Ngaumutawa Road and Renall Street, extending in a western direction for a distance of 15 metres.	5 April 2023
Queen Street	Bruce Street	The south-eastern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 6.0 metres northeast of the intersection Bruce Street with Queen Street, extending in a north-eastern direction	14 September 2022
Queen Street (Kuripuni by Pak'n'Save)	Crayne Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 9.0 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 16.2 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street (opposite Transit Buses)	Harlequin Street	The south eastern side of Queen Street commencing at the point 137.0 metres, north east of the intersection of Queen Street and Harlequin Street, extending in a north eastern direction for a distance of 14.0 metres.	15 December 2008
Queen Street (Transit Buses)	Renall Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 125.9 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 26.4 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Renall Street	The northern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 127.80 metres southwest of the intersection of Renall Street and Queen Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022

South Road (Masterton Primary School)	Short Street	The northwestern side of South Road, commencing at the point 65.4 metres southwest of the intersection of South Road and Short Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 9.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Queen Street	Smith Street	The southern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point of 120.3 southwest of the intersection of Smith Street and Queen Street, extending in an eastern direction, for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	The portions of the streets which are constituted as Bus Stands:	
South Road (Masterton Primary School)	Taranaki Street	The southeastern side of South Road, commencing at the point 114.3 metres southwest of the intersection of South Road and Taranaki Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 13.9 metres.	1 July 2008
Worksop Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Street, commencing at a point of 35.7 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road extending in a north-western direction for a distance of 15 metres.	14 September 2022
Worksop Road (St Lukes Church)	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the point 41.9 metres southeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 12.0 metres.	1 July 2008

SCHEDULE 2J: Loading Zone

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of ‘intersection’ shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary		
Albert Street (adjacent to Hazelwoods and Couriers)	Chapel Street	The south western side of Albert Street commencing at the point 44.8 metres, north west of the intersection of Albert Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 14.8 metres.	15 December 2008
Bannister Street	Dixon Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 26.2 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 11.5 metres (P-10 time limit).	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Masonic Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 112 metres northwest of the intersection of Masonic Street and Bannister Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 9 metres.	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	Queen Street	The southwest side of Bannister Street commencing at the point 51.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Bannister Street and Queen Street extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 17.2 metres.	21 December 2011

Bruce Street P-5 time limit (Aratoi Main Entrance)		The southwestern side of Bruce Street commencing at the point 20.7 metres northwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (Service Lane)	Jackson Street	The northeastern side of the service lane joining Chapel Street and Jackson Street, commencing at the point 19.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Chapel Street and the service lane, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 6.0 metres.	1 July 2008
		extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 4.9 metres.	
Cricket Street (Service Lane)	Park Street	The northwestern side of Cricket Street, commencing at the point 61.6 metres southwest of the intersection of Cricket Street and Park Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 20.8 metres.	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)		The northeastern side of Lot 6 DP 79762 commencing at the northeastern corner of Lot 6 DP 79762 and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 7.0 metres.	30 September 2013
Jackson Street	Queen Street	Between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm. The southwestern side of Jackson Street, commencing at the point 17.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Jackson Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 13.7 metres. Note: This site is scheduled as a Taxi Stand between the hours of 6.00pm to 8.00am the following day.	11 April 2011
King Street (Service lane)		The southeastern side of King Street service lane commencing at a point 32.5 metres from the intersection of King Street and King Street service lane and extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 17.0 metres.	30 September 2013
Park Street	Queen Street	The southwestern side of Park Street, commencing at the point 10.2 metres southeast of the intersection of Park Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 10.7 metres.	1 July 2008
Perry Street	Queen Street	Between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm. The northeastern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point 15.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 12.8 metres. Note: This site is scheduled as a Taxi Stand between the hours of 6.00pm and 8.00am the following day.	11 April 2011
Queen Street	Bruce Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 29.8metres intersection of Queen Street and Bruce Street, extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 37.6metres.	16 September 2020
Russell Street	Dixon Street	The southwestern side of Russell Street, concerning at the point 65.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Russell Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 10 metres.	1 July 2008
Church Street (Service Lane)	Dixon Street	The northwestern side of the service lane joining Church Street and Dixon Street, commencing at the point 6.1 metres southwest of the intersection of Church Street and the service lane,	1 July 2008

SCHEDULE 2K: Pie Cart Stands

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of ‘intersection’ shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location		Description	Date of Resolution
Primary	Secondary	The portions of streets which are constituted as pie cart stands are:	
Lincoln Road	Chapel Street	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the point 31.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 11.0 metres. Note: This portion of the street is designated as a pie cart stand and will revert to P-5 parking as listed in Schedule L – Restricted Parking Areas when the pie cart is not on the site.	11 April 2011

SCHEDULE 2L: Restricted Parking Areas

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of ‘intersection’ shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum of 120 minutes:</i>			
Bannister Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street commencing at the point 17.4 metres southeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Bannister Street extending in a south east direction for a distance of 25.10 metres.	P120	21 December 2011
Blair Street	The western side of Blair Street commencing at the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road and extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 185.0 metres.	P-120	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (ACC Car Park)	That part of land being Land Transfer Plan LT341555 (off Chapel Street and Service Lane by National Bank)	P-120	1 July 2008
Chapel Street (McDonalds)	Along the southeastern side of the car park situated on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 2 DP 73669 (Adjoining Lincoln Road and Chapel Street) 	P-120	1 July 2008
Church Street (Dixon Street to No.28 Church Street)	The southwestern side of Church Street commencing at a point 16.1 metres southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 83.08 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Church Street (Dixon Street to Police Station)	The northeastern side of Church Street commencing at a point 29.8 metres southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Church Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 23.2 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Crayne Street (Queen Street to Chapel Street)	The northeastern side of Crayne Street, commencing at a point 45.6 metres southeast of the intersection of Crayne Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 36.0 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011

Crayne Street (Queen Street to Chapel Street)	The southwestern side of Crayne Street, commencing at a point 6.0 metres southeast of the intersection of Crayne Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 76.8 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Crayne Street (Queen Street to Dixon Street)	The southwestern side of Crayne Street, commencing at a point 8.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Crayne Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 82.1 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
Dixon Street (Warehouse Carpark)	The car park situated on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 3 DP 79762 Lot 4 DP 79762 Lot 5 DP 79762 Lot 6 DP 79762 Pt 2 DP 9885 (Off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).	P-120	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (Bannister Street to Church Street)	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at a point 6.1 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 48.3 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (Cricket Street to Bruce Street)	The northwestern side of Dixon Street, commencing at a point 12.9 metres southwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 22.5 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (Southeys Car park)	The car park situated on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 1 DP 81637 Adjoining Dixon Street and Cricket Street)	P-120	11 April 2011
Dixon Street (Worksop Road to Waggs)	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at a point 26.5 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 34.4 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Library and the former Departmental Building(Car park)	The car park situated on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pt. 76 Town of Masterton (Library and former Departmental Building Carpark)	P-120	11 April 2011
Lincoln Road	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the point 16.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 21.0 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Lincoln Road	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the point 20.9 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 35.9 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011

Lincoln Road	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at a distance 81.6 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 106.5 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Lincoln Road	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road commencing at the point 49.2 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Chapel Street and extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 173.3 metres.	P120	30 September 2013
Park Street (adjacent to Cricket Street)	The southwestern side of Park Street starting at a point 4.2 metres northwest of the intersection of Park Street and Cricket Street, extending in a northwestern direction for 2.4 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
Perry Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point 40 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Cole Street, extending in a north western direction for a distance of 197.2 metres.	P-120	28 October 2015
Perry Street (extension by Municipal Building)	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the intersection of Perry Street and Chapel Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 67.0 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Perry Street (Health 2000)	The car park situated on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pt. Lot 1 DP 2806 (Off Perry Street) 	P-120	1 July 2008
Queen Street (opposite Regent Theatre)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 126.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.0 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Queen Street (Resene frontage)	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 7.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 23.6 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Queen Street (Russell Street to Crayne Street)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 175.2 metres.	P-120	11 April 2011
Queen Street (Secondary – Smith Street)	The south eastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point of 10.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Smith Street extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 116.7 metres.	P-120	15 May 2019
Queen Street One space between bus stop and Bin Inn (Secondary – Smith Street)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point of 154.6 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Smith Street extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 5.4 metres.	P-120	15 May 2019

Queen Street Between Bin Inn and Colour Plus (Secondary – Harlequin Street)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point of 42.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Harlequin Street extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 33 metres.	P-120	15 May 2019
Renall Street (Secondary – Queen Street)	The south western side of Renall Street, commencing at the point of 12.0 metres northwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 55.3 metres.	P-120	15 May 2019
Te Ore Ore Road	The southwestern side of Te Ore Ore Road commencing at a point 25.0 metres southeast of the intersection Blair Street, and extending for a distance of 133.0 metres	P-120	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	The southwestern side of Worksop Road commencing at the point 30.0 meters southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 44.0 metres.	P-120	27 June 2012

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
Worksop Road	The northeastern side of Worksop Road commencing at the point 25.3 meters southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 55.0 metres.	p-120	27 June 2012
<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum of 60 minutes:</i>			
Bannister Street	The northeastern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 21.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 7.3 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Bannister Street	The southwestern side of Bannister Street, commencing at the point 8.8 metres southeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bannister Street extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 9.4 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Bruce Street	The southwestern side of Bruce Street, commencing at the point 5.0 metres northwestern of the intersection of Bruce Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 15.6 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Bruce Street	The southwestern side of Bruce Street, commencing at the point 37.0 metres northwest of the intersection of Bruce Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 11.20 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Bruce Street	The southwestern side of Bruce Street, commencing at the point 2.6 metres southeast of the intersection of Bruce Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 44.9 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Bruce Street	The northeastern side of Bruce Street, commencing at the point 2.3 metres southeast of the intersection of Bruce Street and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction a distance of 42.4 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008

Chapel/Wrigley Streets	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 4.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Wrigley Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 109 metres	P-60	1 July 2008
Cole Street	The southwestern side of Cole Street, commencing at the point 10.0 metres southeast of the northwest cnr of Lot 1 DP 4390 extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 22 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Dixon Street	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 32.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 27.2 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Dixon Street (Bruce Street)	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 23.4metres northeastern of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 5.7 metres.	P-60	23 May 2018
King Street	The southwestern side of King Street, commencing at the point 9.2 metres southeast of the intersection of King Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 80.8 metres.	P-60	11 April 2011

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
King Street	The northeastern side of King Street, commencing at the point 3.6 metres southeast of the intersection of King Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 84.2 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 5.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Bruce Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 50.0 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street commencing at a point 71.5 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Bruce Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 3.5 metres.	P-60	11 April 2011
Queen Street (North of King Street)	The northwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 9.0 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and King Street, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance 51.1 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	The southwestern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the point 18.2 metres southeast of the intersection of Worksop Road and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 23.7 metres	P-60	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	The northeastern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the point 17.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Worksop Road and Queen Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 59.1 metres	P-60	1 July 2008
Worksop Road	The southwestern side of Worksop Road, commencing at the point 28.9 metres northwest of the intersection of Worksop Road and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 18.2 metres.	P-60	1 July 2008

<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum of 30 minutes</i>			
First Street (Lansdowne off street carpark)	The six carparks along the shop frontages on the Lansdowne off street carpark to be designated as P30 parking.	P-30	11 April 2011
Park Street	The northeastern side of Park Street, commencing at the point 11.0 metres northwest of the intersection of Park Street and Dixon Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 18.7 metres.	P-30	1 July 2008
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 151.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Smith Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 134.0 metres.	P-30	11 April 2011
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 7.8 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 24.2 metres.	P-30	1 July 2008
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 13.9 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 57.9 metres.	P-30	1 July 2008

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point 10.0 metres southwest of the intersection of Queen Street and Smith Street, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 127 metres.	P-30	11 April 2011
Queen Street Four spaces outside Colour Plus (Secondary – Harlequin Street)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point of 9.2 metres north east of the intersection of Queen Street and Harlequin Street extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 33.7 metres.	P-30	15 May 2019
Queen Street (Secondary – Renall Street)	The southwestern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point of 8.0 metres southeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 39.7 metres.	P-30	15 May 2019
Queen Street Four spaces outside Colour Plus (Secondary – Harlequin Street)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at the point of 84.3 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Harlequin Street extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 30.7 metres.	P-30	15 May 2019
<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum of 15 minutes:</i>			
Chapel Street/ Lincoln Road	The northwestern side of Chapel Street, commencing at the point 36.9 metres southwest of the intersection of Chapel Street and Lincoln Road, extending in a southwestern direction for a distance of 30.7 metres.	P-15	1 July 2008

Lincoln Road	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at a point 37.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Queen Street, extending in a northwest direction for a distance of 11.8 metres.	P-15	11 April 2011
Perry Street	The southwestern side of Perry Street, commencing at the point 11.0 metres northwest of the intersection of Perry Street and Chapel Street extending in a northwest direction for a distance of 11.0 metres.	P-15	4 April 2012
Queen Street Secondary: Renall Street	The north western side of Queen Street commencing at the point 241.6 metres south west of the intersection of Queen Street and Renall Street, extending in a south western direction for a distance of 24.4 metres.	P-15	22 June 2016
<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum 10 minutes</i>			
Dixon Street	The southeastern side of Dixon Street, commencing at a point 29.10 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 5.7 metres	P-10	23 May 2018
Dixon (Bruce Street)	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at point 26.0 meters southwest of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in a Southwestern direction for 5.2 metres.	P-10	23 May 2018
Te Ore Ore Road	The northeastern side of Te Ore Ore commencing at a point 39.5 metres southeast of the intersection of Te Ore Ore Road	P-10	1 July 2008

Location	Description	Parking Restriction	Date of Resolution
	Areas set aside as restricted parking areas shall be:		
(Outside Hospital Dairy)	and Totara Street and extending in a southeastern direction for a distance of 22.5 metres.		
<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum of 5 minutes</i>			
Dixon Street - Genesis Recreation Centre frontage	The northwestern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 100.0 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street and extending for a distance of 41.9 metres.	P-5	1 July 2008
Lincoln Road	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at the point 17.5 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 48.4 metres.	P-5	1 July 2008

SCHEDULE 2M: Metered Areas P-120

Location	Description	Date of Resolution
	The parts of streets that are declared to be metered zones with P-120 minute maximum time limit shall be:	
	<i>The following areas are restricted to continuous parking of a maximum of 120 minutes</i>	
Bannister Street	Both sides of Bannister Street in the portion between Queen Street and Dixon Street.	24 June 2020
Chapel Street	The southeastern side of Chapel Street in the portion between Jackson Street and Perry Street.	24 June 2020
Church Street	Both sides of Church Street in the portion between Queen Street and Dixon Street.	24 June 2020
Jackson Street	Both sides of Jackson Street in the portion between Queen Street and Chapel Street.	24 June 2020
Lincoln Road	The northeastern side of Lincoln Road in the portion between Chapel Street and Queen Street.	24 June 2020
Park Street	Both sides of Park Street in the portion between Dixon Street and Queen Street.	24 June 2020
Perry Street	The northeastern side of Perry Street in the portion between Chapel Street and Queen Street.	24 June 2020
Perry-Chapel carpark (Town Square)	The northwestern side of Lot 4 DP 85785 adjacent to (Town Square).	24 June 2020
Queen Street	The northwestern side of Queen Street in the portion between Worksop Road and Jackson Street.	24 June 2020
Queen Street	Both sides of Queen Street in the portion between Jackson Street and Perry Street/Bannister Street.	24 June 2020
Queen Street	Both sides of Queen Street in the portion between Bannister Street/Perry Street and Church Street/Lincoln Road.	24 June 2020
Queen Street	Both sides of Queen Street in the portion between Church Street/Lincoln Road and Park Street.	24 June 2020
Queen Street	Both sides of Queen Street in the portion between Park Street and King Street.	24 June 2020

SCHEDULE 2N: Parking Areas

Location	Description
Areas set aside as public vehicle parking places shall be:	
13 Perry Street (Calico Pie)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pt Lot 1 DP 2678 (Off Perry Street)
18 Dixon Street (Odd Fellows)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 1 DP 6584 (Between Dixon Street and Cricket Street north of Park Street)
40 Dixon Street (Southeys)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 1 DP 81637 (Adjoining Cricket Street and Dixon Street)
66 Queen Street (Library)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pt. 76 Town of Masterton (Off Chapel Street, Library Car park).
70 Dixon Street (Warehouse Stationery)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 1 DP 79762 Lot 3 DP 87127 Lot 4 DP 79762 Lot 5 DP 79762 Lot 6 DP 79762 Pt Lot 2 DP 9885 (Off Dixon Street between Bannister Street and Worksop Road).
Between 60 and 36 Chapel Street (McDonalds)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 2 DP 73669 (Adjoining Lincoln Road and Chapel Street).
Chapel Street	That part of land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 3 DP 341555 (Off Chapel Street and Service Lane by National Bank)
Church Street (Police Station)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 2 DP 352905 Lot 2 DP 59149 (Off Church Street)
Essex Street	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DP 9810 Pt. 1 DP 1354 Pt. 8 DP 4759 Pt. 9 DP 4759 Pt. 1 DP 18329 (Adjoining Chapel Street and Essex Street).
First Street	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pt. 1 BLK A DP 379 Pt. 2 BLK A DP 379

Location	Description
	Areas set aside as public vehicle parking places shall be:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pt. 3 BLK A DP 379 (Off First Street)
Johnstone Street	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 20 DP 23439 (Between Johnstone Street and Mākoura College).
Kuripuni	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 3 DP 30602 (Off Waltons Avenue).
Municipal Building & Cowie Place	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 2 DP 320841 • Pt Sec 104 Town of Masterton (Masterton District Council Buildings Car Park)
Perry/Cole Street	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 4 DP 85785 (Off Perry Street)
Queen Elizabeth Park (near Skate Park)	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At the southeastern end off Memorial Drive, Section 104 DP 1361 Southeast of the skating rink on the northeastern side of Memorial Drive, being Section 104 MSFS (Northeastern end of Queen Elizabeth Park)
Queen/Chapel Street (Horseshoe)	That part of land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 1 DP 313776 (Queen Street and Chapel Street roundabout)
Smith Street	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 1 DP 62180 • Pt. 25 Town of Masterton (Adjoining Dixon Street and Smith Street).
Stadium	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 3 DP 57812 • Lot 4 DP 57812 (Masterton District Council Recreation Centre, between Dixon Street and Queen Street).
Wrigley Street	That part of the land being <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot 1 DP 80815 (Off Wrigley Street)

SCHEDULE 2O: Motorcycle Parking Areas

For the purpose of this resolution the definition of ‘intersection’ shall be the intersection point of the boundary lines nearest to the measurement.

Location	Description	Date of Resolution
King Street (Adjacent to ASB)	The southwestern side of King Street, commencing at a point 78.5 metres northwest of the intersection of King Street and Chapel Street, extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 2.4 metres.	11 April 2011
Lincoln Road (Adjacent to old Post Office)	The southwestern side of Lincoln Road, commencing at a point 16.1 metres northwest of the intersection of Lincoln Road and Queen Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 2.4 metres.	11 April 2011
Park Street (Adjacent to Cricket Street)	The southwestern side of Park Street, commencing at a point 4.2 metres northwest of the intersection of Park Street and Cricket Street, extending in a northwestern direction for a distance of 2.4 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street (Opposite Regent Theatre)	The southeastern side of Queen Street, commencing at a point 126.7 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 4.0 metres.	11 April 2011
Queen Street (Adjacent to Westpac)	The southeastern side of Queen Street commencing at the point 68.8 meters northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Worksop Road, extending in a northeastern direction for a distance of 3.0 metres.	27 June 2012

SCHEDULE 2P: Electric Vehicle Charging Areas

By the addition to Schedule 2P, the following parts of the street to be designated as Electric Vehicle charging areas.

Location	Description	Date of Resolution
Dixon Street (Bruce Street)	The southeastern side of Dixon Street commencing at a point 23.4 metres northeast of the intersection of Dixon Street and Bruce Street, extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 5.7 metres.	23 May 2018
Queen Street	The southeastern side of Queen Street commencing at a point 44 metres northeast of the intersection of Queen Street and Crayne Street, extending in a northeast direction for 12 metres (also described as a P120 maximum parking in Schedule 2L).	31 March 2021

SCHEDULE 2Q: Temporary restriction on use of parking spaces

Location	Description	Parking restriction	Date of Restriction	Date of Resolution
Library and the former Departmental Building (Car Park)	31 parking spaces as per signage. The car park situated on • Pt. 76 Town of Masterton (Library and former Departmental Building Carpark)	Allocated to the COVID-19 vaccination clinic visitors.	21 May 2021 - 30 June 2022	2 February 2022

7.2 ADOPTION OF THE WAIRARAPA YOUTH STRATEGY: TE RAUTAKI RANGATAHI O WAIRARAPA

File Number:

Author: Karen Yates, Manager Strategy and Governance

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to seek Council adoption of the proposed Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa. The report also provides you with a proposed Implementation Plan for Year 1 of the Strategy delivery.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Masterton (MDC), Carterton (CDC), and South Wairarapa (SWDC) District Councils (“Wairarapa District Councils”) have agreed to having a combined strategy for rangatahi (youth 12–24-year-olds) across the region.

Carterton and Masterton District Councils have had a strategy in place since 2012. The proposed Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa has been developed alongside the review of the Wairarapa Rangatahi Development Strategy 2016 – 2021. South Wairarapa District Council has come on board as part of this review cycle.

We took a co-development approach with rangatahi to the strategy review. In August – September 2022 we engaged with 28 rangatahi groups and schools across the Wairarapa reaching over 1,300 rangatahi. We received over 3,000 suggestions on ways to make Wairarapa a great region where young people thrive.

The Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (the Strategy) outlines how the Wairarapa District Councils are proposing to invest in the positive development of its rangatahi aged 12-24 years over the next five years. Through its priorities and actions, councils are striving to enhance the mana of rangatahi so that they have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential.

The Strategy sets out seven rangatahi-centred priority areas for the Wairarapa District Councils to support and respond to within our roles and responsibilities, and in partnership with rangatahi, agencies, community groups and our wider community.

The proposed Strategy is being considered for adoption by SWDC on 5 April followed by CDC on 10 May.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

1. **notes** that the Wairarapa Rangatahi Development Strategy 2016-2021, of which Masterton and Carterton District Councils are party to, is due for review;
2. **notes** Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils agreed to develop a combined regional strategy as part of the review;

3. **notes** the Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa was developed in collaboration with rangatahi (youth 12–24-year-olds);
4. **notes** the Wairarapa Policy Working Group has reviewed the proposed Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa;
5. **notes** the Wairarapa Policy Working Group recommends that Council adopt the proposed Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa;
6. **agrees** to adopt the Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa; and
7. **endorses** the proposed Implementation Plan for Year 1.

CONTEXT

Rangatahi (youth 12–24-year-olds) are valued members of our community and Masterton District Council is committed to ensuring that they have opportunities to positively participate in Council and community affairs and are supported to reach their full potential.

This commitment is recognised through our Wellbeing Strategy - He Hiringa Tangata, He Hiringa Whenua and our current Wairarapa Rangatahi Development Strategy 2016 – 2021 for the Masterton and Carterton districts (“the 2016 Strategy”).

Why do we have a Strategy?

The purpose of local government is to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities. Its purpose is also to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities, in the present and for the future. Having a Rangatahi Strategy in place enables councils to outline their commitment to the wellbeing of rangatahi across all of the functions and services that we provide.

Representation of rangatahi views varies across the Wairarapa District Councils in day-to-day matters and engagement and consultation processes. We recognise there is still more for us to do to address this gap. We want this process to be not only beneficial for Council but to demonstrate to our rangatahi that their voice and views are wanted and valued by the Wairarapa District Councils.

Having a joint strategy enables the Wairarapa District Councils to take a co-ordinated approach in the work we do to support rangatahi in the Wairarapa. It sets out a common framework across the region so we can collaborate on making the Wairarapa a great place for rangatahi to grow and thrive. This could also include opportunities to partner with our wider community and other agencies.

Aims of the Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa

The purpose of the Strategy is to highlight what is important to rangatahi and support their development through the provision of services, facilities, and activities delivered by the Wairarapa District Councils. It is a lens that Councils can use when delivering to or working with rangatahi in the region that can be applied across all the work we do.

The Strategy aims to deliver the purpose set out in our vision: *Rangatahi in the Wairarapa have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential*. By identifying clear priorities, it outlines ways the three Wairarapa District Councils can begin to achieve this vision. The Strategy aims to:

- Provide measurable and tangible outcomes for rangatahi across the region that they can connect to.
- Connect to Council’s roles as provider, funder, partner, facilitator, advocate, and regulator.
- Provide the Wairarapa District Councils with a range of priorities and a clear direction for the rangatahi community over the next five years and how and who we might best engage with when we come to addressing these. This will also support the budgeting and resource planning over a five-year period.
- Align with interventions and plans at central government and community level—including the Child and Youth Wellbeing Strategy 2019, Mana Taiohi (Principles of youth development) and the Youth Action Plan.
- Outline how the Wairarapa District Councils will work together to support the needs and aspirations of rangatahi.

Focus of the Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa

The Strategy sets out seven priorities that rangatahi in the Wairarapa region have identified and what council can do to respond to and support their core needs and aspirations. While this Strategy focuses on all rangatahi, it acknowledges that one size does not fit all. The Strategy is provided in Appendix 1 and sets out the following priority areas in further detail.

The priorities set the direction of the Strategy and convey the voice of rangatahi who participated in the process. A high-level summary is included below:

Priority	Description summary
We want to celebrate who we are	Rangatahi want to see their cultures and backgrounds in their region. They want to feel represented, acknowledged and celebrated in their communities.
We want to be active	Rangatahi want to have access to a range of activities in the region. They want to have facilities and spaces that are fit for purpose.
We need to feel safe	Rangatahi want a community that feels safe and inclusive. They want to be physically safe and be safe from harmful substances in their community.
We need to connect	Rangatahi want to easily connect with one another, their whānau (family) and wider community. They want to reduce the barriers to being able to connect (such as cost, access to information or distance).
We need to protect our environment	Rangatahi want to take an active role in supporting their environment. They value living in clean and beautiful neighbourhoods.
We have a voice and can use it	Rangatahi want to participate in community and council affairs. They want to be counted and have their views respected and considered regardless of their age.
We need to be supported and support one another	Rangatahi want to access a range of support across the region but often face barriers to this. They want to be treated fairly and equitably.

We recognise in delivering these priorities it will be essential for us to work with rangatahi, community groups and agencies.

The Strategy is underpinned by Mana Taiohi, a principle-based framework recognised nationally that can inform the way people who work with young people work in Aotearoa¹. It aligns with the priorities outlined in the Strategy. This Strategy seeks to recognise and enhance the four elements of young people's mana as identified in Mana Taiohi.

Implementation plans will support delivery of the Strategy

The Strategy is supported by implementation plans for each council and identifies a range of projects within them. The MDC's implementation plan is attached at Attachment 2. The projects or initiatives identified for year 1 (2023/24) are within current financial baselines and planned work.

Where further resourcing or funding is required, business cases will be developed to be considered as part of Annual Planning or Long-Term Planning cycles.

The Strategy outlines how the Wairarapa District Councils will deliver on our vision and priorities together. Aligning with this commitment, following adoption, the three councils will work together to develop agreed regional actions that will be merged into our district implementation plans.

ANALYSIS AND ADVICE

Work to date

The 2016 Strategy was due for review in late 2020. Project planning commenced in mid-2021. A Project Team was established with representation from each of the three Wairarapa District Councils, with MDC being the project leads. In October 2021 we reported to council on a proposed approach to develop the new strategy [Report 196/21- refers]. As part of this report the WPWG was delegated oversight of the project. The WPWG has been providing feedback and input throughout the review, including the engagement approach, strategy priorities and the final strategy document.

Many councils across New Zealand have youth strategies in place including Waimakariri, Hastings, Auckland, Nelson, Hurunui, and Wellington. To help inform our approach we explored a range of existing youth strategies across local government (in New Zealand and Australia) and Eastern Central Community Trust (ECCT)'s recently developed Youth Action Plan and funding model, to understand the types of activities and goals identified, and how rangatahi were involved in their development. We also looked at statistics and research relating to rangatahi broadly and those available for the Wairarapa. Some of these statistics are reflected in the Strategy.

Following stakeholder mapping, some pre-engagement with community groups and workshop design, we delivered a series of engagement sessions across the Wairarapa in Term 3 of 2022 (August-September 2022). Further detail on the delivery and results are covered later in this report. Analysis of the engagement results led us to a final seven priority areas for the Strategy. These were shaped directly by the suggestions and aspirations of rangatahi.

¹ Mana Taiohi <https://arataiohi.org.nz/mana-taiohi/>

The priority areas and results of the engagement were tested against the 2016 Strategy. Aspects of the 2016 Strategy have been carried forward where they align with the revised vision and direction.

The pandemic, personnel changes and work programme priorities impacted our timeframes and ability to undertake engagement. We have kept Council informed of updates to plans through regular updates in our CE reports at council meetings throughout the project.

Rangatahi engagement

Following an assessment against the Significance & Engagement Policies of the Wairarapa District Councils, a co-development approach with rangatahi was undertaken to deliver a strategy with a greater sense of ownership and accountability. This approach also aligned with:

- the intent of our current 2016 Strategy (strengthening rangatahi voice and supporting rangatahi potential),
- our role as council and decision-makers, needing to consider the views of people affected by a matter, both now and in the future, and
- the approach taken with other strategies and plans (e.g., Wairarapa District Councils' Positive Aging Strategy and Masterton District Climate Action Plan).

In preparing our engagement approach, so we could reach a broad range of rangatahi across the region, we engaged with and took advice from Rangitāne o Wairarapa, Kahungunu ki Wairarapa, Youth2Work, ECCT's TiraRangatahi, Te Whatu Ora Wairarapa, the Wairarapa Community Network, Pasifika o Wairarapa Trust, Ara Taiohi, the Wairarapa Rainbow Network and others.

We supported co-development through two phases of engagement

Our aim was to reach a broad range of rangatahi including Māori, Pasifika, LGBTQIA+, at risk and disabled/whaikaha rangatahi. The Project Team adopted an 'us to them' approach, meaning council officers meeting with rangatahi where they are, and not expecting rangatahi to attend separate meetings or workshops to engage with us. We split our engagement into two phases, the aims of each phase were as follows:

- Phase 1 Rangatahi voices are heard: Collating relevant data and information from a broad range of rangatahi from across the region that will influence the key priorities in the revised strategy. All schools with year 8 and above were offered the opportunity to engage in a way that worked best for them. We also reached out to a range of community groups who worked closely with rangatahi.
 - In total we met with 28 groups / schools across 28 engagement sessions in August-September 2022. We reached over 1,300 rangatahi across the region. Over 3,000 suggestions and ideas were provided in response to three questions. We were able to reach Māori, Pasifika, LGBTQIA+, at risk and disabled/whaikaha rangatahi as part of our approach. A full list of groups is attached at Appendix 3.

- Phase 2 Rangatahi voices are reflected: Refining the data and information into revised goals and actions in collaboration with rangatahi to ensure that the strategy indicates the priorities and needs of rangatahi across the region.
 - On 7 December 2022 we hosted a full day workshop with 19 rangatahi from across the region. The workshop tested the initial eight priorities we had developed in response to the wider rangatahi feedback.

This engagement enabled us to design rangatahi centred priorities for council to support through the Strategy.

We do not propose to carry out wider community consultation

As outlined above, the three Councils collaborated with rangatahi to deliver the proposed Strategy. Because of this, we propose that Council adopts the Strategy with an “inform”² approach with the wider community after the Strategy is adopted.

The WPWG discussed what engagement had been undertaken to date to support the strategy and whether further consultation was needed. Aligning with our Significance and Engagement Policy, it is considered that wider community consultation is not required, as:

- The impacted demographic has already been consulted. Wider community interest is likely to be low-moderate.
- The impact of this decision can easily be reversed (it is not a Bylaw or requirement under legislation).
- The ownership or function of strategic assets are not affected.
- The Strategy encapsulates existing work programme deliverables and budget baselines for Year 1 of our implementation plan. Costs/risks to Council are low.

Most groups that work closely with rangatahi that we have encountered have been supportive of the collaboration approach with rangatahi in our community. This has been demonstrated through their hosting of engagement workshops with us and rangatahi, and expressing they are eager to hear more about the needs and aspirations of our rangatahi.

As part of our communications and engagement plan we will continue to engage with our wider community with particular focus on groups that work directly with rangatahi to inform them of the Strategy’s direction and priorities for Council. As part of our proposed implementation plans as a region we are exploring ways to share our engagement results with groups and organisations that work closely with rangatahi.

OPTIONS CONSIDERED

A summary of the options considered for adoption of the Strategy is included in the table below.

1	Adopt the Strategy	Recognises the contribution of rangatahi and it being a rangatahi	Although we have attempted to include a broad range of
---	--------------------	---	--

² To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problems, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

	<p>following a rangatahi co-development process and taking an inform approach with the wider community following adoption</p>	<p>voice led strategy.</p> <p>Recognises the input from community groups who supported rangatahi to participate.</p> <p>Aligns with existing and ongoing community development initiatives and projects.</p> <p>Council has clear messages direct from local rangatahi.</p> <p>Signals council's support and value of rangatahi voice in community and council matters.</p> <p>The impact of this decision can easily be reversed (it is not a Bylaw or requirement under legislation).</p> <p>The ownership or function of strategic assets are not affected.</p> <p>The Strategy encapsulates existing work programme deliverables and budget baselines for the Year 1 implementation plan. Costs/risks to Council are low.</p>	<p>rangatahi in our approach, some may have missed out on the engagement sessions and online drop-box (suggestion box).</p> <p>Some groups that work with rangatahi may feel they have not had the opportunity to have their say.</p> <p>The wider community may feel that they have not had the opportunity to have their say.</p>
2	<p>Adopt the Strategy for community consultation</p>	<p>Some additional areas for inclusion may be identified.</p> <p>Allows rangatahi to have another say or those that missed out on the engagement sessions to have a say.</p> <p>Allows us to test the priorities with community groups that work with rangatahi.</p> <p>Allows us to test the priorities with the wider community.</p>	<p>If further work is required this extends the development and review period, with this project having commenced in 2021 and will compete with other work programme priorities.</p> <p>May dilute the work done to reflect rangatahi voice.</p> <p>Rangatahi may feel that their contribution is minimised or diluted by wider community feedback.</p> <p>Rangatahi may feel reluctant to engage in future processes.</p>
3	<p>Does not adopt the Strategy</p>	<p>No known advantages.</p>	<p>The current 2016 Strategy is outdated, and current programmes may not represent the views and needs of our current local rangatahi.</p> <p>Will not recognise the contribution of rangatahi and may impact further appetite to engage on council and community matters.</p>

RECOMMENDED OPTION

Option 1 adopt the Strategy following the rangatahi co-development process and take an inform approach with wider community following adoption is recommended. This option is supported by the WPWG.

1,300 rangatahi from across the region engaged in this process, approximately 820 were based in the Masterton District. This is a significant level of engagement from our rangatahi community. Adopting this policy recognises their contribution and further encourages rangatahi to participate in council and community affairs. The Strategy ensures that Council will have a clear set of priorities and a vision for how it works with and for rangatahi over the next five years.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

The Strategy aligns with Council's role under the Local Government Act 2002 to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities (the four wellbeings), in the present and for the future. Having a rangatahi focused strategy in place assists councils to promote the wellbeing of rangatahi within our communities.

The Strategy aligns with our Wellbeing Strategy - He Hiringa Tangata, He Hiringa Whenua. For instance:

- *Social Strategy: Masterton/Whakaoriori is a positive, strong, inclusive and self-determining community with equitable opportunities for everyone, aligns with:*
 - We want to celebrate who we are, we need to connect, we need to be supported and support one another, and we have a voice and can use it.
- *Cultural Strategy: Masterton/Whakaoriori values the place and role of tangata whenua and is proud of our cultural identity and heritage, aligns with:*
 - We want to celebrate who we are, we need to connect, and we need to feel safe.
- *Economic Strategy: Masterton/Whakaoriori has a strong and sustainable economy that supports our people and places, aligns with:*
 - We want to be active
- *Education Strategy: Promoting and supporting solutions for overcoming the barriers that lead to inequitable educational outcomes, aligns with:*

We need to be supported and support one another.

Significance, Engagement and Consultation

As noted in the report, wider community consultation is not required. This position is supported by the WPWG. As part of our communications and engagement plan we will continue to engage with our wider community with particular focus on groups that work directly with rangatahi to inform them of the Strategy's direction and priorities for Council.

Financial Considerations

This project was undertaken by using internal staff resourcing, with MDC being the project leads.

The budget for the completed review and strategy development will be split across the Wairarapa Councils as outlined in the Wairarapa Shared Services Funding Policy under the joint policy development activity. The cost split allocation is 52% Masterton, 20% Carterton and 28% South Wairarapa. Masterton District Council has budget included in the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 to cover our contribution towards the costs associated with the strategy review.

The majority of actions within the Strategy will be considered and actioned through existing budgets.

Implications for Māori

The Strategy includes all rangatahi. As a part of our engagement approach, we reached out to mana whenua to help us identify the best ways for rangatahi Māori to be involved. Upon their advice we worked with some targeted groups such as Ohi Ora and Ngā Pūmanawa Tūpuna to seek their input as part of the engagements. We also delivered an engagement workshop at Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Wairarapa where the workshop was delivered in te reo Māori. Rangatahi Māori were also included in our focus group.

Communications/Engagement Plan

Following the Council meeting we will update relevant stakeholders on the adoption of the strategy.

Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

Rangatahi have expressed views on climate and environmental issues through our engagement process and this has been reflected in the Strategy document.

NEXT STEPS

Following the adoption by all three Wairarapa councils, the Strategy will be published on our respective websites, and we will inform our Rangatahi focus group and other key groups who were involved (such as schools/ community groups). We will also share the Strategy with our wider community on a range of platforms (print media/social media for example).

As part of the Strategy implementation, we will also share a summary of our rangatahi engagement results with relevant community groups that work closely with rangatahi.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa** [↓](#) 
2. **Masterton District Council Year One (2023/24) Implementation Plan** [↓](#) 
3. **Rangatahi Engagements** [↓](#) 

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa

Rangatahi in the Wairarapa have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential

[IMAGES]



Adopted X

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Contents

Message from the Mayors [TBC]	3
Introduction	4
Our Region	4
Rangatahi in the Wairarapa Region	5
Why have a Rangatahi strategy?	6
How we developed the Strategy.....	7
Mana Taiohi – Youth Development Principles.....	8
The Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa.....	9
Our Vision: Rangatahi in the Wairarapa have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential.....	9
Strategy Priorities.....	9
We want to celebrate who we are <i>Kia whakanuia tō mātou tuakiritanga</i>	10
We want to be active <i>Kia mauri oho mātou</i>	11
Enabling rangatahi to be active in our community.....	12
We need to feel safe <i>Kia rongo mātou i te haumarutanga</i>	13
We need to connect <i>Kia whakakotahi mātou</i>	14
Supporting rangatahi to connect	15
We need to protect our environment <i>Kia tiakina tō tātou taiao</i>	16
Empowering our rangatahi to protect their environment	17
We have a voice and can use it <i>He reo tō mātou, ka whakamahia</i>	18
We need to be supported and support one another <i>Ka tautokohia mātou, ā, ka tautokohia e mātou</i>	19
How the Wairarapa District Councils will deliver on our vision and priorities together	20
Implementation and Monitoring	21
Acknowledgements.....	22

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Message from the Mayors [TBC]

Kia ora tātou

Welcome to this updated Wairarapa Rangatahi Strategy, one which outlines those areas most important to rangatahi (youth) across our diverse and vibrant region.

Throughout the development of this strategy, we proactively targeted and engaged rangatahi from all areas and backgrounds, capturing the thoughts and aspirations of the broadest possible cross-section of our region's young people. Through this engagement process they raised their hands and raised their voices, and we listened.

As Mayors, it is our role to ensure the viewpoints of all who call Wairarapa home are considered when making decisions on their behalf. We, and our elected colleagues, represent our communities in their entirety - a vital sector of which is made up of rangatahi, those aged 12 to 24.

Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa - Wairarapa Youth Strategy outlines how the region's three councils should consider the provision of services, facilities, and activities for our young people. It is a lens that we can use when delivering to or working with rangatahi in the region – one that can be applied across all the work we do.

Our rangatahi are focused on the future and want to ensure that today's decisions don't adversely impact their tomorrow. Connection, pride, support, and purpose are themes you will see repeated throughout this strategy. We know that our young people want a sense of belonging. They want to know their communities are supportive of and can provide for their aspirations and goals. They want to feel that they can contribute on the big issues (such as our environment and facilities); that their voices and opinions matter; that they can be their authentic selves and bring their experiences and input to the table and know that they will be welcomed, respected, and acted upon.

When developing a strategy such as Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa it can be tempting to think that the job is done when the strategy is published. This is not the case. Our publication of this strategy signals our commitment to the first of many waypoints as leaders and as Councils; every decision new make from this point forward demands we checking and recheck our commitment to this strategy, its objectives, and our Wairarapa rangatahi.

[signatures]

Mayor Gary Caffell
Masterton District Council

Mayor Ron Mark
Carterton District Council

Mayor Martin Connelly
South Wairarapa District Council

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Introduction

Our Region

The Wairarapa region spans 830km², bordered by the Remutaka and Tararua ranges to the north and west and the Pacific Ocean to the east. At our southern point is Te Karu o te Ika a Maui, the eye of Maui's fish, more commonly known as Wairarapa Moana (Lake Wairarapa) and its mouth, Te Waha o te Ika a Maui (Palliser Bay). The region is made up of urban, rural, and coastal communities, and is home to 49,900 people.

Three district councils fall within the Wairarapa region: Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa (the Wairarapa District Councils). The Wairarapa District Councils support communities across Masterton, Carterton, Greytown, Featherston and Martinborough townships, and smaller rural and coastal communities. Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC)¹ also plays a role in our region. The Wairarapa District Councils and GWRC work together on matters relating to areas such as climate change and flood protection.


Images of youth/ rangatahi /
Wairarapa landscapes

¹ GWRC has responsibility across biosecurity, emergency management, flood protection, environment, land management, parks and forests, transport, harbours, pollution control and water supply in the Wairarapa region.

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)


Rangatahi in the Wairarapa Region

Infographics / text boxes to be designed:




Rangatahi (youth) are defined as those between 12 and 24 years old. Approximately 14% (7,090) of the Wairarapa population are rangatahi¹.

Source: Statistics New Zealand Estimated Resident Population 2016-2021




The Wairarapa is becoming increasingly diverse and a wide range of cultures and ethnicities are represented in our communities.

Source: Census 2018



Our rangatahi move regularly across the region to access education, sports, recreation, and arts and cultural activities.



The Wairarapa has a range of education providers including a tertiary institute (UCOL), and opportunities for rangatahi to re-engage in education when they have been excluded from mainstream schooling.

4,255 or 15% of the Masterton population are rangatahi aged between 12 and 24 years.


1,441 or 14% of the Carterton population are rangatahi aged between 12 and 24 years.

1,394 or 12% of the South Wairarapa population are rangatahi aged between 12 and 24 years.

Source: Statistics New Zealand Estimated Resident Population 2016-2021




Rangatahi are supported to successfully transition into training or employment through gateway programmes in schools and by Mayors Taskforce for Jobs programmes in the region.




The Wairarapa region has a lower percentage of youth achieving NCEA levels 1, 2 and 3 than the national average¹.

Source: Vodafone OHI Navigator, 2021.




Rangatahi can access a variety of sport and recreation opportunities across the region including (but not limited to) athletics, netball, rugby, dance, soccer, gymnastics, equestrian, hockey, and water sports.



Parts of our region have lower than national averages for 'not in education, employment or training' (NEET).


Source: Infometrics 2022




We know household income and increased costs of living can have an impact on rangatahi, parts of our region have lower incomes than national averages¹.

Source: Infometrics 2022

[Mean per capita income for Carterton (\$38,735) and Masterton (\$36,014) is lower than the New Zealand average (\$44,179)]



There are arts and cultural activities that rangatahi can participate in across the Wairarapa. An example of this is engagement in competitions such as Smokefree Rock-quests and in local and national kapa haka festivals.



We know that many Wairarapa rangatahi move out of the region at around 20 years old. They move for a range of reasons, including higher education and employment opportunities¹.

Source: Wairarapa Economic Development Strategy 2018, p.76 and 2022 p.17

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Why have a Rangatahi strategy?

Having a Rangatahi Strategy in place assists councils to promote the wellbeing of rangatahi within our communities. Many councils across New Zealand do have Youth Strategies in place to set out their commitment and priorities for this demographic within their district. The purpose of our strategy is to recognise the needs of our rangatahi and encourage youth development through the provision of services, facilities, and activities delivered by the Wairarapa District Councils. While this strategy focuses on all rangatahi, it acknowledges that one size does not fit all.

There is no legislative directive to have one specifically, however the purpose of Local Government (as defined in the Local Government Act 2002) is to enable democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities (the four wellbeings), in the present and for the future.

Having a joint strategy enables the Wairarapa District Councils to take a co-ordinated approach in the work we do to support rangatahi in the Wairarapa. It sets out a common framework across the region so we can collaborate on making the Wairarapa a great place for rangatahi to grow and thrive. We look forward to collaborating and partnering with mana whenua, community groups, agencies and wider community to deliver on the intent of this strategy.

Images of youth/ rangatahi /
Wairarapa landscapes

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

How we developed the Strategy

The Wairarapa Rangatahi Development Strategy (2016) was due for review in 2020. The 2016 Strategy was a joint effort of the Masterton and Carterton District Councils. The South Wairarapa District Council came on board as part of this review process to develop a combined Wairarapa Rangatahi (Youth) Strategy. It is the first time all three Wairarapa district councils have come together to develop a common vision for the rangatahi (youth) in the Wairarapa region.

To help inform our approach we explored a range of existing youth strategies. We also looked at resources and information from the Ministry for Youth Development, the Ara Taiohi Mana Taiohi principles, and TiraRangatahi, a rangatahi rōpū (group) who work in partnership with Eastern and Central Community Trust.

It was important to the Wairarapa District Councils that we took a rangatahi centred approach to the review of the Strategy. Upon the advice from those working directly with rangatahi, we took an approach where we engaged kanohi-ki-te-kanohi (face to face) to workshop and discuss key areas of importance to rangatahi.

Infographic / text box to be designed: We asked rangatahi:

- What are things that are important to youth/rangatahi?
- What do youth/rangatahi need in the Wairarapa to make this a great place to live?
- What are the best ways to get youth/rangatahi involved in council and community activities?

Through workshops, discussions, and drop box survey (online and in person)

We split our engagement into two phases, reflecting the intent of the 2016 Strategy and the Mana Taiohi principles. The aims and outcomes of each phase were as follows:

- Phase 1 Rangatahi voices are heard: Collating data and information from a broad range of rangatahi from across the region that will influence the key areas of focus in the revised strategy. All schools in the region (Year 8 and above) were offered the opportunity to have their students be involved in a variety of ways.

Infographic / text box to be designed:

Over 3000 suggestions / feedback were provided.

Infographic / text box to be designed: Rangatahi from a range of different communities such as:



Disabled/whaikaha, Pasifika, Māori, LGBTQIA+ rural and urban.

Infographic / text box to be designed: We reached rangatahi across the district and held workshops with groups in Masterton, Riversdale, Carterton, Gladstone, Greytown, Pirinoa and Kahutara. [MAP with pin points]

Infographic / text box to be designed: We reached over 1300 rangatahi through



19 Schools



6 community groups

- Phase 2 Rangatahi voices are reflected: Refining the data and information into revised goals and actions in collaboration with rangatahi to ensure that the strategy reflects the priorities and needs of rangatahi across the region. On 7 December 2022 we hosted a full day workshop with 19 rangatahi from across the region.

This engagement enabled us to design rangatahi centred priorities for council to support through the Strategy. [INCLUDE IMAGES OF THE ENGAGEMENTS]

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Mana Taiohi – Youth Development Principles

This Strategy is underpinned by Mana Taiohi², the principle-based framework for Aotearoa that can inform the way people, organisations and systems work with young people. The framework was informed by the voice of rangatahi and others and aligns with the aspirations outlined in this Strategy for rangatahi in the Wairarapa region.

This Strategy seeks to recognise and enhance the four elements of young people’s mana as identified in Mana Taiohi:

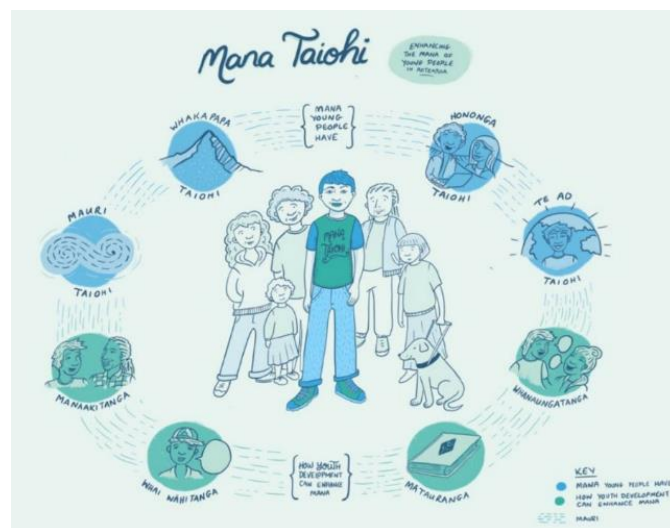
- Mauri Taiohi: the life spark, values, beliefs, skills and talents of rangatahi.
- Whakapapa Taiohi: the genealogy, connection to place of rangatahi.
- Hononga Taiohi: the relationships and connections; whānau, peers, community of rangatahi.
- Te Ao Taiohi: The big picture which impacts rangatahi including social and economic contexts.

Mana Taiohi also provides how we can enhance young people’s mana and oranga (wellbeing) in four different ways:

- Whanaungatanga: Supporting quality high-trust relationships
- Manaakitanga: Nurturing the values of generosity, feeling accepted and included, and mutual respect
- Whai Wāhitanga: Supporting participation of rangatahi, voice and decision-making
- Mātāuranga: Ensuring we are informed by good information

These elements complement and are reflected within our vision, priorities and what we seek to achieve. These principles are interconnected and holistic.

Mana determines the right of a young person to have control over their lives and the decisions that affect them. Enhancing the mana of rangatahi means recognising what is right with them, as well as the reality of their world. Rangatahi are supported to have a voice, work to their strengths and step into leadership.



² Ara Taiohi. (2019). Mana Taiohi <https://arataiohi.org.nz/mana-taiohi/>

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

The Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa

Our Vision: Rangatahi in the Wairarapa have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential.

The purpose of the Strategy is to highlight what is important to rangatahi and support their development through the provision of services, facilities, and activities delivered by the Wairarapa District Councils. It is a lens that Councils can use when delivering to or working with rangatahi in the region that can be applied across all the work we do.

The Strategy aims to deliver the purpose set out in our vision: *Rangatahi in the Wairarapa have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential*. By identifying clear priorities, it outlines ways the three Wairarapa District Councils can begin to achieve this vision.

The environment in which rangatahi grow and develop helps shape their identity as adults. Investing in rangatahi will benefit both the region’s rangatahi directly and the community as they interact with them. It is in everyone’s best interests to support rangatahi and provide the opportunities they need for a fulfilling life.

We want all Wairarapa rangatahi to:

- have access to recreational, educational, cultural, and social opportunities.
- have equitable opportunities to participate and be heard (across council matters),
- be connected within their communities,
- be proud of who they are, and
- be supported to grow and reach their full potential.

This Strategy sets out the priorities that rangatahi in the Wairarapa region have identified and what council can do to respond to and support their core needs and aspirations. While this strategy focuses on all rangatahi, it acknowledges that one size does not fit all.

Strategy Priorities

The following sections set out the seven core priorities for rangatahi in Wairarapa. These were developed in collaboration with rangatahi from across the region in 2022. Rangatahi have identified the following priorities: [example diagram to be designed]



PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We want to celebrate who we are *Kia whakanuia tō mātou tuakiritanga*



Our rangatahi want to celebrate their diversity. Through our engagement with rangatahi they identified a range of ways to celebrate their cultural identity and heritage, in particular Māoritanga (Māori culture). This could be through events or in spaces in our region. Rangatahi also noted the importance of LGBTQIA+ rangatahi being able to express and be their true selves in their communities.

What is important to rangatahi?

- We have pride in who we are in Wairarapa.
- Our culture and identity (including gender and sexuality) are visible in our region.
- There is space for us to celebrate who we are.
- Te Ao Māori³ is an important part of our country and who we are.
- We want to understand Te Ao Māori and how we can learn more.

What is Council's Role?

Councils provide a range of opportunities for rangatahi to express themselves and for communities to celebrate their diversity. Councils encourage inclusivity. Councils recognise Te Tiriti o Waitangi/the Treaty of Waitangi and customary rights of mana whenua.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Placemaking⁴ will actively consider the vision and priorities of the Strategy and seek the views and needs of rangatahi when enhancing or creating community spaces.
- Acknowledge and celebrate the cultures, backgrounds, and diversity of Wairarapa rangatahi through our events, programmes, and services.
- Work with mana whenua and rangatahi Māori to support opportunities to celebrate and promote Māori culture in our communities.
- Support community events and activities that enable rangatahi to take active leadership.

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives, are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

What rangatahi said:

"Providing safe places to just be ourselves and show others our cultural selves and personal selves."

"More cultural events"

"Knowing your identity/background"

"Accept individuality"

"More Polynesian communities come together"

"Queer youth support & celebration "Carterton Pride""

"Māori integration of language. Makes us more open to different cultures and traditions & how we can respect each other"

"I want to know about me and the people around me."

"Organising and running events that help us celebrate who we are such as parades."

"More Wairarapa stories/legends"

³Our understanding of Te Ao Māori is 'the Māori world' encompassing te reo Māori (language), ahurea Māori (Māori culture), and tikanga Māori (Māori customs and practices).

⁴ Councils can influence cultural, environmental, social, and economic wellbeing outcomes through place-making. Place-making is widely understood as "the process of strengthening the connection between people and the places they share," in order to maximise shared value and strengthen community identity (Dyet 2021).

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We want to be active *Kia mauri oho mātou*



Our rangatahi want to participate in a range of pursuits. The most common response through our engagements, when talking about what was important to them, was sports and recreation opportunities. Rangatahi would like to see different opportunities to be active in our communities and want these to be accessible. They also noted online sports and gaming spaces where they can come together and participate in these pursuits.

What is important to rangatahi?

- We have facilities and spaces that we can be active in across the region. Facilities and spaces are fit for purpose and looked after.
- There are opportunities to participate in sports, recreation and events across the Wairarapa region.
- We can access a range of activities regardless of our abilities.

What is Council's Role?

Councils provide a range of opportunities, facilities and spaces for sport, recreation, arts and culture, which are easy for rangatahi to take up. Councils consider the needs of disabled/ whaikaha rangatahi when making decisions about spaces and facilities.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Consider the vision and priorities of the Strategy and seek the views and needs of rangatahi when upgrading or developing cultural, sport and recreation facilities or spaces.
- Engage with disabled/ whaikaha rangatahi and their whānau to understand their needs when it comes to accessible recreation.
- Work in partnership with rangatahi, community groups and stakeholders to support the sporting and cultural endeavours of rangatahi in our communities.

What rangatahi said:

- “Sports!”
- “Wheelchair swing”
- “Access to good facilities”
- “Specific sports facilities that need to be enhanced (and maintained).”
- “A gym where youth are welcome”
- “More public sports fields basketball, soccer etc”
- “Upgraded pools”
- “Māori games”
- “More activities targeting all youth - more involving!!”
- “Increase promotion & accessibility for everyone in our community.”
- “More opportunities for women in sports (have it more talked about)”
- “Letting us help organise and run events. Giving us the opportunity to lead.”
- “More activities so you don't have to drive hours cost \$”

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives, are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

The following is an example of what we want to do more of with our rangatahi...

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Enabling rangatahi to be active in our community

Molly's Slide – Carterton

In 2021, Molly O'Dwyer made a submission on the Carterton District Council's (CDC) Long-Term Plan requesting that the slide at the Carterton Swimming Pools be upgraded. She and other rangatahi did not feel it was safe to use.



Molly collected signatures from the community to support her cause, gathering a total of 91 signatures. Council responded by allocating \$10,000 through the Long-Term Plan process as seed funding for the project.

Molly spread her idea far and wide and ran a community campaign to get others on board and to seek further funding to make the slide project a success. The Mayor and Deputy Mayor were supportive of the project and participated in Molly's fundraising events to raise the final funding.

Molly worked in collaboration with community groups such as Ka Pai Carterton, Trust House, and the wider community, to realise her goal. These groups provided Molly with the final funding towards the project, with their contribution totalling over \$52,000.

Molly's slide project also sparked further upgrades to the Pools with Adrian Jackman, Rangatahi Tū Rangatira (R2R) and local school students painting a new mural in the space.

CDC led the construction of the slide which was officially opened in November 2022.

We want our rangatahi to feel they can raise issues with their council regarding the facilities that we provide, and that they can also be part of the solution. We look forward to supporting more rangatahi like Molly who want to be active and to have good community facilities.



PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We need to feel safe *Kia rongō mātou i te haumarutanga*



Through our engagements, rangatahi noted the importance of having safe communities and spaces for them. Rangatahi expressed a desire to have their interests and opinions validated and their identity respected. They also considered freedom of expression important. There was consistent feedback around reducing the availability of vaping and harmful substances in their communities.

What is important to rangatahi?

- There is no violence or bullying in our community.
- We are safe from the impacts and peer pressure of drugs, smoking and vaping.
- There are safe, inclusive, and accepting spaces across our region where we can be ourselves.
- We can work together to support one another to make our community safe.
- We can get home safely no matter where we live.

What is Council's Role?

Councils create safe communities and welcoming places for rangatahi and their families and whānau, which foster a sense of belonging.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Consider vision and priorities of the Strategy and the views and needs of rangatahi when developing policies that relate to harmful substances in our community.
- Partner with key stakeholders and community groups, target places of concern identified by rangatahi, and work with rangatahi to strengthen safety and inclusion (e.g. lighting, features, artwork, clearing rubbish).
- Advocate to central government for policy and funding initiatives that support an improved standard of living for Wairarapa rangatahi.

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives, are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

What rangatahi said:

"Feeling safe walking home after school."

"Street lights working"

"Less violence"

"More vape free zones"

"Safe environments"

"Transportation frequency helps us get home on time, without feeling unsafe from standing at a deserted road."

"Having freedom to express myself"

"Places that are inclusive"

"Safe places to hangout"

"Safe roads/streets"

"A place to feel safe"

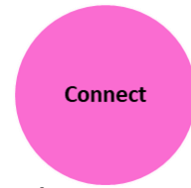
"Having safe places where we can connect with others and be ourselves."

"Safe from bullying"

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We need to connect *Kia whakakotahi mātou*



Rangatahi identified that their relationships with their whānau and friends were one of the most important things to them. They also noted the challenges when they were trying to connect across the region when it came to transport and access to WiFi. Rangatahi noted that they need opportunities to come together as a community or as rangatahi.

What is important to rangatahi?

- Connecting with one another is easy in our region, and we can do this online or in person.
- We can find the information we need, in the ways we need it.
- We can come together through events and other opportunities with our community.
- There are a range of transport options across our region.

What is Council's Role?

Councils provide information that rangatahi need, in ways they can best access and understand it.

Councils provide opportunities for our community and rangatahi to come together. Councils advocate for efficient, affordable, reliable, and safe transport so that rangatahi can get to the places, and use the services and facilities, they wish to.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Consider the vision and priorities of the Strategy and seek the views and needs of rangatahi when developing community events and initiatives. Explore ways to enable rangatahi to take active leadership roles in the delivery of events.
- Work in partnership with rangatahi to advocate for improvements and changes that are needed to our transport options.
- Improve access to up-to-date rangatahi-friendly information on the opportunities and services available to them.

What rangatahi said:

"Community activities that involve everyone"

"Places to spend time together"

"Free wifi"

"Young people running events (instead of old people)"

"Transport - public transport is limited which can be difficult for those without a car."

"Make public transport free"

"More youth groups to make friends"

"Providing more events like festivals and concerts for youth"

"Let Rangatahi organise an activity"

"Quality Time with your family"

"Promoting activities in a way everyone can see"

"Be more involved with the community"

"Family events - more ages rather than aimed more at young children"

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives, are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

The following is an example of what we want to do more of with our rangatahi...

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Supporting rangatahi to connect

Just Shift it – LeadHERship Programme – Masterton

In 2021 Masterton District Council part-funded the Shift Foundation to support rangatahi initiatives in the community. Shift ran a range of initiatives with rangatahi, including the LeadHERship programme.



The focus of LeadHERship was to build leadership capability and confidence of young women aged 12-24. Shift co-ordinators worked with rangatahi over 10 weeks to progress them through the five stages of the programme which included:

1. Starting with whanaungatanga, building connections, relationships - why are we here?
2. Shift yourself or lead yourself - you gotta start with number one!
3. Shift others or leading others.
4. Shift your body - explore leadership in the context of physical activity, whatever that means to your group.
5. Shift into action - how do you go about planning an opportunity for others to participate in?

As part of the programme the rangatahi involved were empowered to lead a community initiative for young women. One of Lakeview School LeadHERship groups noted that there weren't many inter-School competitions or inter-School opportunities other than athletics, cross country, and the competitive afterschool or weekend competitions.

In response to this gap, they co-designed a 'Just Shift It – Winter Edition' day, where they invited young women in year 7/8 from schools across the Wairarapa region to form teams of 10 to try out different activities and build confidence in a safe space with their friends. The rangatahi wrote to the following groups, and they agreed to run their part of the day: OnBoard Skate, Wairarapa Boxing Academy, Wairarapa Hockey, Wairarapa College Senior A Netball team, and Solway College's Senior A Football team.

Shift co-ordinators supported rangatahi to remove barriers to participation in the programme, such as transportation and costs. The rangatahi were able to get 11 teams from across the region to enter, with approximately 110 young women participating in the activities, with an extra 10 senior young women running the activities.

Following the 'Just-Shift It' day, the local Boxing Academy reported that three young women went on to sign up and join the academy. The young women who organised the day ran a short survey of the students who attended. There was only positive feedback, and the students were eager for the day to be run again.

We want more rangatahi to feel empowered to come up with ideas for them to connect and for the Wairarapa District Councils to be ready to respond to their aspirations. We look forward to supporting more rangatahi directly or through programmes like LeadHERship who want to lead their own community activities.

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We need to protect our environment *Kia tiakina tō tātou taiao*

Protect our environment

Rangatahi noted that their connection to the environment was important to them. They want to make sure their parks, rivers and green spaces are healthy. Reducing waste was a key concern for rangatahi.

What is important to rangatahi?

- We can lead our own initiatives to help combat climate change and support the health of our environment and waterways.
- We work together to reduce our waste.
- We look after our parks and green spaces and enjoy living in clean and beautiful neighbourhoods.

What is Council's Role?

Councils support waste reduction and are committed to reducing and mitigating the impacts of climate change. Councils support initiatives for rangatahi to be involved in to improve our environment.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Consider the vision and priorities of the Strategy when developing future iterations of both mitigation and adaptation plans for climate change. Seek the views and needs of rangatahi when developing plans to include intergenerational equity⁵ considerations.
- Work in partnership with key stakeholders to support rangatahi to lead environment initiatives or climate science in their communities.
- Support waste education for rangatahi.

What rangatahi said:

- “Taiao”
- “Our rivers”
- “Stop climate change”
- “Annual rubbish pick up day”
- “No waste”
- “People showing others what changes to make in their life to be more sustainable and eco-conscious”
- “An outdoor garden/tree park to help climate change”
- “Parks”
- “Recycling”
- “Bus to organise cleaning up parks”
- “Better public transport will lower gas emissions. More people using it”
- “Supporting our plans and ideas we have to reduce plastic pollution”
- “Cleaner rivers”

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives, are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

The following is an example of what we want to do more of with our rangatahi...

⁵ Intergenerational equity, in a climate change context, refers to the idea that current generations must tailor how they interact with Earth's natural resources to accommodate future generations. Even though young people and future generations are the primary beneficiaries of climate action, they are often under-involved in climate planning processes. Intergenerational equity is enshrined in the preamble of the global climate change agreement (Paris, 2015).

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Empowering our rangatahi to protect their environment

Donald's Creek Restoration Project – South Wairarapa

The Donald's Creek restoration project is led by students from St Teresa's School in Featherston. It is a multi-year project aimed at improving habitat, returning native fish species, and encouraging community connection to a neglected and forgotten waterway. Through the project, students have been empowered to lead their own solutions and connect with an important part of their district.



With support from Enviroschools and Mountains to Sea, students developed a proposed restoration plan for the Donald's Creek area. Students presented the plan to the Featherston Community Board. The Plan advocated for improvements to the habitat, help return native fish species and encourage community connection to Donald's Creek, and the water that flows into Wairarapa Moana.

In 2016 the group was granted guardianship of the South Wairarapa District Council-owned section of Donald's Creek to progress the project. Students visit the stream several times each year to do freshwater restoration, monitor stream health and undertake freshwater science activities. The project has received ongoing support from South Wairarapa District Council in the form of Council in the form of general oversight of the project, maintenance of the site, help with planting, liaising with elected members and funding.

In 2019 students hosted a community freshwater celebration event, where the community was able to visit and learn about the stream and the creatures that live there, and its connection to Wairarapa Moana. Featherston rangatahi have ongoing connections to the site and are supported by experts to progress their restoration plan.

We want our rangatahi to have a strong connection to Wairarapa, and to feel that they can be kaitiaki (guardians) of these spaces and lead their restoration and preservation for future generations. We look forward to supporting more rangatahi like the students of Featherston who want to advocate for these special ecosystems and spaces for our communities.



PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We have a voice and can use it *He reo tō mātou, ka whakamahia*



Rangatahi noted that they want to participate across a range of community activities and plans, but often don't know how to be involved or feel that their voice is not valued. They expressed the view that Councils need to make sure everyone's opinion matters regardless of age and culture. Councils need to listen, take rangatahi seriously and take on board their ideas.

What is important to rangatahi?

- We can have our say and know that our voices are heard. We hear what opportunities are out there for us.
- Youth representation is important and equally reflected across the Wairarapa.
- We are empowered to lead.

What is Council's Role?

Councils create opportunities for rangatahi to actively engage in decision-making on policies, plans, projects, and initiatives that affect them, and give them a leadership role. Councils empower rangatahi to champion solutions for their communities.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Resource and support representation of rangatahi in their communities through Youth Councils or other representation formats that work best for the rangatahi in their district.
- Ensure all rangatahi engagement follows best national and international practice, including indigenous models and research. These approaches are reflected in the councils' communications and engagement plans for consultation on policies, plans and strategies.
- Provide broader opportunities for a wider range of rangatahi to get involved with decision-making and influencing change through forums, events and other forms of engagement.
- Support and encourage rangatahi to lead on initiatives and opportunities that directly impact them and their whānau, where practicable.

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

What rangatahi said:

- “Having a voice in Council activities”
- “Everyone's opinion matters regardless at age etc”
- “Make council info/meetings more accessible to youth”
- “Youth are the future so I believe it is important we influence and participate in the production of our future and community”
- “Having rights”
- “Seeing actions and ideas happening”
- “Being able to organise things”
- “Feeling involved in adult conversations”
- “Assisting Youth Councils with their activities to get more recognition”
- “A youth website so we can be heard”
- “Listening to what we are saying”
- “Communication about everything. I don't know or hear anything about opportunities e.g. youth council”
- “Better at informing youth of what the council is and what they are doing”

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Strategy Priorities

We need to be supported and support one another *Ka tautokohia mātou, ā, ka tautokohia e mātou*



Wellbeing and health outcomes (both mental and physical) were an overwhelming response received during our engagements. Rangatahi expressed a desire to have their interests and opinions validated, and their identity respected. They would like to see better access to mental health essentials in our communities. Some noted that their basic needs were not being met and noted the importance of access to food and housing. They also commented on the impact the cost of living is having on them and their whānau.

What is important to rangatahi?

- We know where to go for help and support in our community.
- We are treated fairly regardless of culture, gender or sexuality.
- We can access a range of services locally to support our wellbeing.
- Cost is not a barrier for us to have our basic needs met.

What is Council's Role?

Councils work with rangatahi and partners to create healthy environments and help inform rangatahi about services and support that are available to them in our community.

How can Councils achieve this?

- Work with rangatahi to advocate for better health and wellbeing outcomes in our communities where possible.
- Improve communication with the health and social sectors to ensure relevant and timely information is shared.
- Strengthen the councils' knowledge of national policies and research, including Mana Taiohi, to contribute to our local knowledge of rangatahi and share knowledge with organisations that support rangatahi.
- Collaborate with agencies and community groups who provide access to education, training and employment pathways where possible.

What rangatahi said:

- “A loving and caring Hapori”
- “Somewhere easy to go to ask questions (health)”
- “More money for families that don't have anything”
- “More facilities to support mental health”
- “Somewhere to live”
- “Not having to struggle to get basic needs met”
- “Getting the chance to "live and learn"”
- “Being supported”
- “Work experience opportunities”
- “Shops where we can actually afford stuff”
- “Food”
- “More job opportunities for youth”
- “Shelters for homeless people”
- “Safe/accepting places where they feel comfortable to talk about things troubling them”
- “People not needing to pay to see counsellors because they need to talk to someone about their basic needs”

Further details on initiatives and opportunities that support the Priority outcomes, and these objectives, are outlined in the Implementation Plan.

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

How the Wairarapa District Councils will deliver on our vision and priorities together

This is an important strategy for the Wairarapa District Councils. It must enable, support and be consistent with our respective councils' strategic frameworks so rangatahi have opportunities to grow, develop and reach their full potential in the Wairarapa.

This Strategy provides the Wairarapa District Councils with a greater understanding of how our rangatahi want to be involved in council activities, and what we need to do to embed these commitments and opportunities. We recognise each district has unique needs and challenges, and there are varying levels of capacity across each council to respond to aspects of this Strategy. It is important that each district has autonomy over what they deliver, but we aim to come together and collaborate, share resources and information to improve outcomes for rangatahi.

The Wairarapa District Councils are committed to working together where possible to deliver on this strategy. Across the seven priority areas Councils will share information and decision making with each other, about:

- funding support for rangatahi
- facility developments/infrastructure
- training and development opportunities for staff and rangatahi
- partnerships and networks that support rangatahi development.

We also want to work in collaboration with our community. Achieving the intended outcomes of this strategy will rely on having strong relationships and partnerships with the health, education, cultural, sport, and social sectors in our region. The Wairarapa District Councils are committed to actively participating in community networks that support rangatahi development across these sectors.

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)

Implementation and Monitoring

This Strategy will be reviewed by the Wairarapa District Councils every five years following its adoption, or earlier if determined by the Wairarapa District Councils, or in response to legislative or policy changes.

Strategy implementation will be the collective responsibility of all areas of the councils, and be used as a core document when working with rangatahi or groups that support or deliver services to rangatahi. The implementation plans support the delivery of the priorities and objectives of this strategy and will set out:

- Areas of ongoing work that Councils already undertake and deliver to rangatahi.
- New projects or initiatives that to be developed and implemented. Some of these projects may need further consultation or consideration by council. Where required these will be included within Long-Term Plan or Annual Plan planning cycles.
- Areas where the Councils will look to partner with others to deliver on the priorities and objectives of the Strategy for rangatahi.

Each council will be responsible for their own implementation plans and will be published alongside the Strategy document. Implementation plans will be developed in advance of each Annual Plan, and longer-term projects identified as part of our Long-Term Planning process.

Activities in the plans are shown under their respective priority areas. Lead teams and partners are identified. Given some regional projects may be identified, implementation plans of the three Wairarapa District Councils will be published concurrently.

The Implementation Plan will be subject to annual monitoring. The annual monitoring will allow us to regularly update the Implementation Plan with additional new or planned activities. The following methods will be used as a basis to evaluate and monitor the Strategy:

- Number of initiatives delivered (delivery against implementation plans).
- Rangatahi or community surveys.
- Data sets from areas such as Nuku Ora, Te Whatu Ora – Health NZ, NZ Police, and Statistics New Zealand (Census).
- Targeted feedback from rangatahi, Youth Councils, or groups that work closely with rangatahi.

It is important to note that rangatahi engagement is an ongoing and significant part of the delivery and implementation of this strategy. This is a living strategy, and we will continue to grow our understanding and connections with all parts of our rangatahi community to make sure we continue to connect with the outcomes of this strategy this includes Māori, Pasifika, rural and LGBTQIA+ rangatahi.

In particular, while we made best endeavours to reach out to 18–24-year-olds through our engagement opportunities (online and in person) the levels of engagement were lower than our 12–18-year-old bracket. We are committed in our implementation plans to continue to reach this age bracket and identify where focus is needed for the Wairarapa District Councils.

PROPOSED Wairarapa Youth Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa (undesigned version for adoption)









Acknowledgements











The Wairarapa District Councils wish to acknowledge the following groups and individuals for their support, advice, and input on aspects of the Strategy development and rangatahi engagement.





Wairarapa Policy Working Group	Ponatahi Christian School
Rangitāne o Wairarapa	Rangatahi 2 Rangatira (R2R)
Ngāti Kahungunu o Wairarapa	The Village
Lakeview School	Carterton School
Whareama School	Gladstone School
St Matthews Collegiate	Carterton and Masterton Youth Councils and South Wairarapa Youth Representatives
Wairarapa College Student Council	Kahutara School
UCOL	Kuranui College
Ngā KuraTaiohi Mātua Puawānanga	Greytown School
Wairarapa Young Parents	Pirinoa School
Masterton Intermediate School - School Leaders	Eastern Central Community Trust: TiraRangatahi
Hadlow Preparatory School	Ara Taiohi peak body for Youth Development
Tū Motu - Pasifika Group	Wairarapa Community Network
Mākoura College	Mayor's Task Force for Jobs
Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Wairarapa	The Rangatahi Focus Group members: Timothy Berryman, Sam Berryman, Annabelle de Groot, Bethany Ifill, Aidan King, Ellie Rameka, Hazel Williams, Jaye Boyce, Charlie Fellerhoff, Angela-Marie Bell, Liam Andrew, Nevaeh Batchelor, Grace Hodges, Nanditha Thirumarban, Luke Haglund, Bo Campbell, Caleb Rogers, Lottie Stevens, Freya Lewington
Youth 2 Work: Ngā Pūmanawa Tūpuna	
Wairarapa College Rainbow Network	
Whare Āwhina Supported Learning Centre	
Ohi Ora	
Dalefield School	
South End School	
Saint Mary's School	

Wairarapa Rangatahi Strategy: Te Rautaki Rangatahi o Wairarapa

Masterton District Council Year One (2023/24) Implementation Plan

Priority	Action / Initiative	Description	Timeframe	Lead (L) & partners	Year 1 Tasks 2023/24 FY	Budget and Resourcing
 	Explore ongoing support of the Tuia Programme	<p>The Tuia programme is an intentional, long term, intergenerational approach to develop the leadership capacity of young Māori in communities throughout New Zealand. This programme involves local Mayors selecting a rangatahi Māori from their district to mentor on a one-to-one basis, to encourage and enhance leadership skills.</p> <p>The programme has been on pause over the election and onboarding of new elected members.</p>	2023/24	Community Development (L) The Mayor Tuia Programme Policy and Governance Teams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate continuing to support the Tuia programme in 2023 for delivery in 2024. Provide advice and options to the Mayor regarding the programme. Initiate recruitment process for 2024. 	<p>The Community Activator to lead these tasks with support from the policy and governance teams.</p> <p>Already included in Community Development work programme.</p>
	Deliver play opportunities with Waka Tākaro across the district	Waka Tākaro is a community play trailer, filled with play-based equipment, with the purpose of supporting and empowering the community to understand and appreciate play. It aims to create more play opportunities for local rangatahi, enabling authentic learning to take place through free and creative play.	Ongoing	Community Development (L)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run a minimum of 10 play activities in the community across the year. Explore ways to deliver play with Waka Tākaro to Schools. 	Already included as part of the Community Development work programme and existing budget.
  	Lansdowne to Kuripuni cycle way	To connect schools with a safe cycle lane for rangatahi and families to utilise.	2023/24	Project Delivery and Assets (L) Roading Services (L) Community Development Communications and Policy Teams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Transport Choices Project” initiated 2023 to provide walking / cycling connections. Funding application to Waka Kotahi to be complete in May 2023. Engagement and final design to be completed 2023. 	External funding has been sourced through the Better Off Funding round for this project. Funding application to be completed May 2023.
	Developing ongoing partnership with Students Against Dangerous Driving (SADD)	SADD empowers young people to make safer and better choices on the road. Council has supported the organisation through a symposium in 2022 and we want to maintain this relationship to identify ways we can work together.	Annual	Community Development (L) Wairarapa Road Safety Council Road to Zero Waka Kotahi Kaitiaki o Ara Masterton District Youth Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen relationship with SADD and build on the first symposium hosted in 2022. Explore opportunities to support SADD initiatives within existing budget. 	Already included as part of the Community Development work programme and existing budget.
	Partnership with Te Hapori	<p>Te Hapori formed due to a series of antisocial behaviour at the Skatepark which brought together key organisations who meet fortnightly.</p> <p>Te Hapori and MDC currently funding two kaitiaki of the Skatepark.</p>	2023/24	Te Hapori Police Friends of the Park Community Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community events will be codesigned with community groups and rangatahi within existing budget. 	Already included as part of the Community Development work programme and existing budget.

Priority	Action / Initiative	Description	Timeframe	Lead (L) & partners	Year 1 Tasks 2023/24 FY	Budget and Resourcing
 	Masterton District Youth Council (MDYC)	MDYC is a rangatahi led group that's function is to work closely with Masterton District Council. Members of the Youth Council are there to represent the different views and backgrounds of rangatahi and need to be those who have interest in Wairarapa and Rangatahi topics. It provides advice and advocacy for rangatahi in Masterton in council matters and encourages young people to be involved in community and council activities.	Ongoing	Community Development (L) Strategy and Governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MDYC has monthly meetings where they discuss and agree to progress a range of initiatives/ events for rangatahi. They identify their own priorities and action plan to support these. The MDYC must seek the views of rangatahi across the district in a variety of ways. MDYC will deliver a minimum of two community events or initiatives that benefit young people in the district. 	Already included as part of the Community Development work programme and existing budget.
 	Support Masterton rangatahi to attend Festival for the Future (FFTF)	FFTF is Aotearoa's biggest leadership and innovation summit, 1,400+ current and future leaders from across the nation for an incredible line up of inspirational speakers, future-focused panels and workshops to build ideas and skills for a more inclusive and sustainable Aotearoa.	Annual	Community Development (L) MDYC Inspiring Stories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MDC support four members from MDYC to attend through an application process. The four successful applicants the fundraiser for costs beyond the ticket. 	Already included as part of the Community Development work programme and existing budget.
 	Deliver a Youth Hub	A Youth Hub will provide a sense of belonging and easy access to mental health support for rangatahi in the Wairarapa. Proposed design and timeframes to be revisited due to delivery issues.		Project Delivery and Assets (L) Community Development (L)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress the establishment of a Youth Hub, with a 2023/24 focus being a revised project scope in collaboration with the MDYC. 	Revised scope and budget to be confirmed in 2023/24.
	EnviroSchools	Enviroschools is an environmental action-based programme where young people are empowered to design and lead sustainability projects in their schools, neighbourhoods and country.	Annual	Enviroschools Co-ordinator Development Team Greater Wellington Regional Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of Enviroschools Programme to schools as per the MOU. 	2021/22 MDC funding was \$29,136.00. Funding amount is adjusted annually for inflation.
  	Delivering the Masterton Climate Action Plan	We will continue to support the MDYC to submit or feedback on climate and environment initiatives outlined in the Climate Action Plan.	Ongoing	MDYC (L) Community Development Senior Policy Advisor (Climate Change and Environment)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Senior Advisor (Climate and Environment) will meet the MDYC and give an introduction to the climate work programme and brainstorm potential rangatahi led climate initiatives at an appropriate meeting. 	Will be included as part of the Climate Change and Environment work programme.
		Masterton Youth Council to host a rangatahi climate forum for Masterton rangatahi (two year trial).	2023/24	Senior Policy Advisor (Climate Change and Environment) (L) Community Development Team MDYC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a business case to support a rangatahi climate forum for consideration as part of the 2024-34 Long-Term Plan process. Explore partnership opportunities and co-funding options with CDC and SWDC. 	Business case will provide relevant costing and resourcing required.

Priority	Action / Initiative	Description	Timeframe	Lead (L) & partners	Year 1 Tasks 2023/24 FY	Budget and Resourcing
	Rangatahi are consulted on relevant places and spaces	When there is a review or new development in relevant places and spaces, we are committed to seeking rangatahi feedback through consultation process.	Ongoing	Community Development Projects Team Community Facilities and Activities (L) Communications and Engagement MDYC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When upcoming projects have a rangatahi related component to the outcome, they will be given the opportunity to provide input. 	Included as part of the Parks and Open Spaces work programme and existing budget.
	Rangatahi are consulted on relevant plans, policies and strategies.	We are committed to seeking rangatahi feedback through consultation process on our Policies, Strategies and Plans that have particular relevance to them.	Ongoing	Strategy and Governance (L) Community Development MDYC Communications and Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage rangatahi input during consultation on our Annual Plan. Provide MDYC a list of upcoming policies, strategies and plans which will be going out for consultation. Where possible lead teams will workshop or present their policy/ plan/ strategy to the MDYC for feedback, as a part of consultation or pre-engagement processes. 	Included as part of the Strategy and Governance work programme and existing budget.
 	Regional Rangatahi Collaboration	MDYC, Carterton Rangatahi Council, and South Wairarapa Rangatahi Representatives meet quarterly to networking and collaboration opportunities.	Annual	Community Development teams of MDC/ CDC and SWDC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly meetings held to network and identify opportunities for collaboration. 	Already included as part of the Community Development work programme and existing budget.

CONFIDENTIAL

Attachment 3: Rangatahi Engagements

Group	Location	Type of engagement	Numbers (approx.)
Lakeview School	Masterton	Workshop with Year 8 class	20
Whareama School	Riversdale	Workshop with Year 7&8 class	7
St Matthews Collegiate	Masterton	Assembly presentation and drop box	300
Wairarapa College Student Council	Masterton	Discussion and workshop	4
UCOL x2	Masterton	Workshop with two groups	26
Ngā Kura Taiohi Mātua Puawānanga Wairarapa Young Parents	Masterton	Discussion and workshop	8
Masterton Intermediate School - School Leaders	Masterton	Workshop	30
Hadlow Preparatory School	Masterton	Workshop with Year 7&8 class	45
Tū Motu - Pasifika Group	Masterton	Workshop and activities	50
Mākoura College	Masterton	Assembly Presentation and drop-in session	273
Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Wairarapa	Masterton	Workshop with Year 7 to 13 classes	20
Youth 2 Work: Ngā Pūmanawa Tūpuna	Masterton	Workshop as part of a wānanga	7
Wairarapa College Rainbow Network	Masterton	Workshop	10
Whare Āwhina Supported Learning Centre	Masterton	Discussion and workshop	10
Ohi Ora	Masterton	Workshop	10
Dalefield School	Carterton	Workshop	22
South End School	Carterton	Workshop	22
Saint Mary's School	Carterton	Workshop	12
Ponatahi Christian School	Carterton	Workshop	20
Rangatahi 2 Rangatira (R2R)	Carterton	Workshop	40
The Village	Carterton	Workshop	40
Carterton School	Carterton	Presentation to Year 7 &8 class and discussion	50
Gladstone School	Gladstone	Presentation to Year 7 &8 class and discussion	31
Carterton and Masterton Youth Council and South Wairarapa Youth Representatives	All	Workshop	15
Kahutara School	Kahutara	Workshop with Year 7&8 Class	30
Kuranui College	Greytown	Assembly Presentation and drop-in session	300+
Greytown School	Greytown	Workshop with Year 8 leaders	18
Pirinoa School	Pirinoa	Workshop	11
Total			1391

7.3 ADOPTION OF THE WAIRARAPA SMOKE AND VAPE FREE POLICY

File Number:

Author: Karen Yates, Manager Strategy and Governance

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's adoption of the draft Wairarapa Smoke and Vape Free Policy ("the Policy").

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils ("the Wairarapa District Councils") have existing standalone Smokefree Policies in place. These are now due for review, with the standalone policies merging through this review process. The Wairarapa District Councils delegated the oversight of the review to the Wairarapa Policy Working Group ("WPWG").

Smokefree policies are developed largely in response to central government's stated policy to make New Zealand smokefree by 2025³. The Policies are currently educational and focused on promoting a positive smokefree message rather than strict enforcement, such as through a bylaw. The Wairarapa District Councils cover similar areas in their existing policies (e.g. council buildings, libraries, swimming pools, playgrounds, parks, town halls etc).

As part of the review for the Policy we engaged with health sector agencies in the Wairarapa and undertook a community survey to test key areas of the Policy and general attitudes towards smoking and vaping. The community survey showed that there is support for the Wairarapa to become a smokefree and vape-free region and support for smokefree and vape-free areas.

The proposed Policy continues to take an educational approach and focuses on reducing exposure of both smoking to children and young people (de-normalising the practices) and those with chronic illnesses. It is proposed that vaping is now also included in the Policy alongside smoking. The draft Policy is attached at Appendix 1.

The draft Policy was considered by Carterton District Council (CDC) on 29 March and they agreed to adopt the Policy. The South Wairarapa District Council (SWDC) is considering adoption on 5 April.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

- a) **notes** the Masterton District Smokefree Policy is due for review;
- b) **notes** Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils agreed to merge their respective policies through this review;
- c) **notes** a community survey was undertaken to understand general attitudes towards smoking and vaping in the Wairarapa region in late 2022;

³ The Government defines 'smokefree' as less than 5% of the population regularly smoking.

- d) **notes** the Wairarapa Policy Working Group has reviewed the draft Wairarapa Smoke and Vape Free Policy and the results of the community survey;
- e) **notes** the Wairarapa Policy Working Group recommends that Council adopt the proposed Wairarapa Smoke and Vape Free Policy; and
- f) **agrees** to adopt the Wairarapa Smoke and Vape Free Policy.

CONTEXT

Why do we have a Policy?

A policy states the council's position on a specific matter, and requires a particular course of action to be taken, but does not necessarily detail that course of action.

While we recognise that health sector organisations take the lead on smoke cessation and prevention, the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002) states that one of the purposes of local government is to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities, in the present and for the future. Section 11 of LGA 2002 provides that the role of local government is to give effect to their purpose, and perform the duties and exercise the rights conferred on them by, or under, LGA 2002. Section 23 of the Health Act 1956 also states that it is the duty of every council to improve, promote and protect public health within its district.

We also have responsibilities to our own workers to provide smokefree and vapefree workplaces under the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products (Vaping) Amendment Act 2020 (the Amendment Act). Many workplaces have extended their smokefree areas to outdoor areas and work vehicles.

Over 50 councils across New Zealand have introduced either smokefree playgrounds, parks, council events, or all three through their smokefree policies⁴. Approximately 24 councils identify some of these spaces as vapefree as well. The focus of most of the policies is to further support the 2025 Smokefree Aotearoa target using an educative and encouragement approach.

Smoking is still prevalent in our communities and vaping is an increased issue for young people

The Wairarapa region has higher than average rates of tobacco smoking. The national average is 10.9%, while Wairarapa is 15%. We understand from Tū Ora Compass Health that since 2018 our rate has decreased slightly but we are still above the national average.

Half of all long-term smokers will die from a smoking-related disease. Around 5,000 people die each year in New Zealand because of smoking or second-hand smoke exposure⁵. That's 13 people per day. According to the Cancer Society about 15,000 asthma attacks in children under 16 are caused by second-hand smoke in New Zealand every year.

Vaping

There are lots of different opinions and beliefs about vaping. Some say it's as bad as smoking, others say it helps with quitting smoking. According to Te Whatu Ora and Ministry of Health it's

⁴ A map of Council smokefree and vapefree policies can be found here <https://www.smokefree.org.nz/smokefree-resources/maps-of-nz-councils-smokefree-outdoor-policies-and-spaces> (as at July 2022)

⁵ <https://www.smokefree.org.nz/smoking-its-effects/health-effects>

somewhere in the middle: vaping is not for non-smokers, but it has the potential to help smokers quit.

The biggest risks of vaping are the unknown risks. Vaping hasn't been around long enough to know the risks of long-term use, but according to Te Whatu Ora and Ministry of Health it's less harmful than smoking⁶.

Due to the unknowns about vaping, the Wairarapa Stop Smoking Service, based at Whaiora, advocate use of Nicotine Replacement Therapy as a quit tool rather than vaping. We do not have the local vaping rates, but we understand that daily vaping rates for young people at the national level are 9.6% (2021)⁷. We also understand anecdotally through the former Wairarapa Youth Council that vaping is prevalent in our schools.

Smokefree Generation: Legislative changes are happening at a national level

The Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products (Smoked Tobacco) Amendment Act came into force on 1 January 2023. This amendment means that the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products Act 1990 (the Act) now restricts the sale of smoked tobacco products to a limited number of approved retail outlets and prohibits anyone from selling or supplying smoked tobacco products to people born on, or after, 1 January 2009. This is intended to significantly reduce retail availability and to create a 'Smokefree Generation' to prevent our children, and the generations born after them, from ever taking up smoking.

This is part of a suite of changes that have been in progress since 2018 and were further flagged in the Auahi Kore Aotearoa Mahere Rautaki 2025 (Smokefree Action Plan) launched in December 2021⁸. Our proposed policy is in alignment with the intent of the Action Plan and some of the focus areas.

A key change under this legislation is that now any person who sells vaping products from retail premises must apply to the Director-General (of Health) for approval to be a specialist vape retailer. This will give the Ministry of Health a more comprehensive view of the retail market to improve compliance and monitoring of the sector. Council has limited powers to reduce the numbers or proximity of vape retail outlets, this is likely to be revisited through the Smoked Tobacco Regulatory Regime. Submissions on the regime closed on 15 March 2023.

Work to date

In 2021 the Wairarapa District Councils agreed to combine their respective smokefree policies. This approach was endorsed by the WPWG. The main driver for this is to provide a consistent approach across the region so that the policy is easily interpreted and supported by our community.

In developing the approach, desktop research was undertaken of Smokefree Policies from other Territorial Authorities. A couple of councils were contacted to learn more about what they have in place and why. An example of this is Palmerston North City Council (PNCC) which has a

⁶ <https://vapingfacts.health.nz/vaping-vs-smoking/>

⁷ https://assets.nationbuilder.com/ashnz/pages/211/attachments/original/1645983761/2021_ASH_Y10_Snapshot_Topline_smoking_and_vaping.pdf?1645983761

⁸ <https://www.health.govt.nz/publication/smokefree-aotearoa-2025-action-plan-auahi-kore-aotearoa-mahere-rautaki-2025>

Smokefree Bylaw in place. We have also spoken with the Wairarapa Youth Council, Regional Public Health, Compass Health Tū Ora, Cancer Society (which administers the Fresh Air Project⁹), and Whaiora. Mana whenua advised us to engage with Whaiora as the main Māori health provider in the Wairarapa. We have also engaged with the Tobacco Control Team at Manatū Hauora - Ministry of Health who see alignment between the draft policy and the Smokefree Action Plan focus areas.

In September 2021 we sought guidance and input from the WPWG on what our revised policy could look like. They provided some direction on the scope of the policy. We met again on 26 January 2022 to test the proposed amendments where we identified that community feedback is needed on aspects of the policy. It was agreed that a community survey would be undertaken to understand attitudes towards vaping and smoking in the region.

The survey ran from 19 September to 2 October 2022 and was advertised in print and social media. It was also shared with key stakeholders (Business Wairarapa, schools, and health sector agencies). Further detail of the survey is covered later in this report.

On 8 March 2023 the WPWG met and reviewed the survey results and proposed changes to the Policy. Discussion focused on the main areas we are proposing to amend which were: Purpose, Approach/Enforcement, Smoke and Vape Free areas, and Smoke and Vape Free Events. The WPWG suggested further amendments to these sections, which is reflected in the final version.

The WPWG noted the importance of supporting the community with the implementation of the Policy, in particular events that will be required to promote smokefree and vape-free messaging. As part of the implementation the Wairarapa District Councils will explore what supporting signage can be provided to community groups.

ANALYSIS AND ADVICE

Community Survey

Following the advice from the WPWG from 19 September to 2 October 2022 we released a Wairarapa Smoke and Vape-free Survey to test attitudes towards smoking and vaping in the community. The survey was developed with input from council staff and drawn from existing smoke and vape free policy survey examples, including PNCC (2019) and Napier City Council and Hastings District Council survey (2022).

Two surveys were available, one for the wider community and one for organisations/businesses. We received 148 responses to the Community Survey and 11 respondents to the organisations/businesses survey. The surveys tested general attitudes to smoking and vaping as well as specific areas the community would like to see smoke and vape free in the region. Some key results were:

- Most community respondents were supportive of the Wairarapa becoming more smokefree (93 strongly agree/9 agree).

⁹ The Fresh Air Project, supported by the Cancer Society Wairarapa, provides signage and support to cafes and restaurants who want to promote outdoor smokefree spaces. See <https://freshairproject.org.nz/> for further details.

- Most community respondents were supportive of the Wairarapa becoming more vapefree (84 strongly agree/10 agree).
- Most community respondents agreed with the following statement “Council should do more to promote smoke and vape free areas” (89).
- Most organisations/businesses who responded also supported the Wairarapa becoming more smokefree and more vapefree (10).

These results and others informed the proposed Policy wording in the following key areas:

Policy Section	Description
Purpose	Maintains encouragement message and sets out that our focus is on reducing harm for young people which aligns with Government direction. It also notes the impact smoking can have on those with chronic illnesses such as Asthma. Vaping is now included based on increasing levels of vaping rates amongst young people and the unknown long-term harms associated with it.
Approach / Enforcement	Maintains a voluntary compliance approach which aligns with CDC and MDC’s policies. SWDC’s policy did not include this section. Strict enforcement of this policy (through a Bylaw) would require additional resourcing and may not have the intended positive outcomes we are seeking to achieve.
Smoke and Vape Free areas	We have used high level descriptions that can be easily applied to the different district areas. The revised wording covers all existing smokefree areas across the three policies. The main addition is Town Centres, this was in CDC’s Policy and supported by community survey results. Many respondents to the survey thought our Town Centres were already smokefree. Maps of Town Centres are provided in Schedule 1. The intent is not to discourage people who are trying to quit smoking tobacco using vapes. Smokers should be already used to not smoking in most of these established smokefree areas and therefore not vaping in these areas should not be an issue. The revised wording also encourages outdoor dining areas on public footpaths to be smoke and vapefree which aligns with CDC and MDC’s existing policies and community survey responses. Approximately 10 cafes across the Wairarapa region already participate in the Fresh Air Project ¹⁰ .
Smoke and Vape Free Events	Maintains approach outlined in CDC and MDC policies in ensuring that Council leads by example when it comes to its own community events. This approach was supported by community survey results.

Purpose of the revised Policy

The purpose of the Policy is to reduce the visibility of smoking and vaping in the Wairarapa and promote a clean, safe, and healthy environment for our community. The proposed Policy:

¹⁰ The Fresh Air Project, supported by the Cancer Society Wairarapa, provides signage and support to cafes and restaurants who want to promote outdoor smokefree spaces. See <https://freshairproject.org.nz/> for further details.

- aligns with new and developing legislation,
- supports and progresses the goal of Smokefree 2025 (within the limits of our respective councils' role and responsibilities),
- supports positive behaviours through education and information (rather than an enforcement tool), and
- enables a consistent approach to be taken across the region leading to increased public understanding and compliance.

The proposed Policy is included as Attachment 1 to this report.

OPTIONS CONSIDERED

The table below outlines the options we have considered for community engagement alongside our Significance and Engagement Policies. Option 1 is recommended. This would mean that Council adopts the Policy with an “inform”¹¹ approach with our community after the Policy is adopted.

A summary of the options considered is included in the table below.

Option	Advantages	Disadvantages
1 Adopt the proposed Policy with an inform approach with our wider community.	<p>Community interest has been addressed through engagement with Regional Public Health, Whaiora, Tū Ora Compass Health and the Cancer Society (health sector agencies) and a community survey.</p> <p>The proposed Policy aligns with community and health sector feedback.</p> <p>The proposed policy aligns with MDC's existing policy.</p> <p>Supports the national goal for New Zealand/ Aotearoa to be smokefree by 2025¹².</p> <p>Recognises the impact vaping is having on our young people.</p> <p>Costs associated with implementation are built into current baselines.</p>	<p>Some parts of the community may not feel they have been consulted if they were not one of the health sector agencies we engaged with or if they did not participate in the community survey.</p>
2 Consult with the community on the	<p>Some additional areas for inclusion may be identified.</p>	<p>We have already sought community views. Further consultation at this stage</p>

¹¹ To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problems, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.

¹² Government's Smokefree goal is that by 2025 less than five percent of New Zealanders will be smokers. This was established in March 2011 in response to the recommendations of a landmark Parliamentary inquiry by the Māori Affairs select committee.

	proposed Policy.	Parts of the community not previously engaged will be able to have their say.	<p>may be unnecessary and/or cause confusion.</p> <p>Consultation would need to be delayed to follow Annual Plan consultation, further delaying the implementation.</p>
3	Do not adopt a policy		<p>Would not align with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • community feedback • health sector feedback • Legislative trends and reform being progressed through updates to the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products Act; and • wider trends across the country at a national and territorial level

RECOMMENDED OPTION

Option 1: adopt the proposed Policy with an inform approach with our wider community is recommended. This option shows regional leadership to addressing the harm caused by smoking and supports the national goal for New Zealand/Aotearoa to be smokefree by 2025. It also recognises the issue of vaping amongst our young people and the unknown long-term risks associated with it.

This option aligns with community and health sector feedback, and legislative changes towards further reform of tobacco sale and vape sale at a national level.

This option also aligns with CDC's adoption of the Policy.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002) states that one of the purposes of local government is to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities, in the present and for the future. Section 11 of LGA 2002 provides that the role of local government is to give effect to its purpose and perform the duties and exercise the rights conferred on it by, or under, LGA 2002.

Section 23 of the Health Act 1956 also states that it is the duty of every council to improve, promote and protect public health within its district.

We also have responsibilities to our own workers to provide smokefree and vapefree workplaces under the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products (Vaping) Amendment Act 2020 (the Amendment Act).

Significance, Engagement and Consultation

In developing the policy, we have:

- engaged with the former Wairarapa Youth Council, Regional Public Health, Whaiora, Tū Ora Compass Health, and the Cancer Society (health sector agencies);
- undertaken a community survey; and
- engaged with the Tobacco Control Team at Manatū Hauora - Ministry of Health who see alignment between the Policy and the Smokefree Action Plan focus areas.

Health sector agencies have expressed a desire to see the results of our survey. We will share a summary of the findings with them following adoption, consistent with our Privacy Policy.

Following the Policy adoption, the Wairarapa District Councils will inform their communities of the Policy on a range of platforms.

Financial Considerations

It was previously agreed by the three Wairarapa Councils that the budget for this Review will be split as outlined in the Wairarapa Shared Services Funding Policy under the joint policy development activity. The cost split allocation is 52% Masterton, 20% Carterton and 28% South Wairarapa.

Implications for Māori

Māori have higher smoking and vaping rates than non-Māori. Approximately 20.9 % of Māori are current smokers (2021/22) and 49.7% vape¹³.

Mana whenua advised us to engage with Whaiora as the main Māori health provider in the Wairarapa. Consideration will be given as to how we roll out the Policy to Māori communities in our implementation plan.

Communications/Engagement Plan

The development of a communications and engagement plan to support the project are underway. This is being led by Masterton District Council with input from the communications staff from Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils.

Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

Adhering to the Policy may also reduce cigarette waste and vape waste (pods/capsules) from disposal in the environment.

¹³ New Zealand Health Survey Annual Data Explorer published November 2022
https://minhealthnz.shinyapps.io/nz-health-survey-2021-22-annual-data-explorer/_w_16893b6f/#!/explore-indicators

NEXT STEPS

Following the adoption, the Policy will be published on our respective websites and we will inform our community on a range of platforms (print media / social media for example). We will report back to council an update on the development of an implementation plan at its next meeting.

We will also share a summary of our community survey results with health sector agencies.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Wairarapa Combined Smoke and Vape Free Policy** [↓](#) 

Wairarapa Combined Smoke and Vape Free Policy



POLICY NUMBER: MDC021 CDC XXX SWDC XXX	
First Adopted	TBC
Latest Version	TBC
Adopted by:	Adopted by Council
Review Date	April 2026



Wairarapa Combined Smoke and Vape Free Policy

Purpose

This Policy aims to encourage smokefree and vape-free public environments in Wairarapa and minimise the exposure that all our community, in particular our children, young people, and those with chronic health conditions, have to smoking and vaping.

Introduction

We support the Government's Smokefree Target

The Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils (the Wairarapa District Councils) are committed to supporting a smokefree region by 2025. Achieving this goal will contribute to achieving the national goal for Aotearoa to be smokefree by 2025¹.

We made our smokefree commitment so Wairarapa communities can enjoy a healthy, clean environment and public spaces without exposure to tobacco smoke and cigarette litter. By supporting our communities to become smokefree we can help them to lead healthier lives.

Vaping in our community

The Wairarapa District Councils acknowledge that evidence on vaping as an effective smoking quit tool is emerging. The Wairarapa District Councils do not promote vaping to young people or non-smokers. This Policy emphasises modelling positive behaviour for children and young people and encourages people to refrain from vaping in smokefree areas.

Scope

This Policy covers the Wairarapa District Councils' position in relation to:

- smokefree and vape-free public places, and
- smokefree and vape-free public events.

This Policy applies to both tobacco products and vaping products (with or without nicotine, including e-cigarettes and similar devices).

This Policy focuses on where people are requested not to smoke or vape. Whether people choose to become smokefree or vape-free is outside the scope of this Policy (assistance to become smokefree or vape-free is offered through health agencies).

Approach

This Policy follows a non-regulatory approach aimed at behaviour change and promoting a positive smoke and vape free message through education. Compliance

¹ Government's Smokefree goal is that by 2025 less than five percent of New Zealanders will be smokers. This was established in March 2011 in response to the recommendations of a landmark Parliamentary inquiry by the Māori Affairs select committee.



with the Policy is voluntary and is not enforced by the Wairarapa District Councils (other than signage and relevant contractual arrangements).

Objectives

This Policy aims to:

- Contribute to improving the health of the community by reducing the prevalence of smoking and the impacts of second-hand smoke.
- Foster a positive smoke and vape free message, with an emphasis on modelling positive behaviour for children and young people.
- Improve awareness and promotion of smoke and vape free spaces in the Wairarapa region.
- Provide Council leadership that advocates for a smoke and vape free region.

Our Smoke and Vape free areas

By focusing on public outdoor areas and council supported events, the Wairarapa District Councils will be proactive and demonstrate leadership by promoting a smoke and vape free environment as being both desirable and the norm in the Wairarapa region.

The Wairarapa District Councils have designated the following public places as both smoke and vape free across the whole of the Wairarapa region:

- Town Centres or other large scale retail areas as identified by councils identified in Schedule 1
- Council owned or managed open spaces, including:
 - Parks and Reserves
 - Cemeteries
 - Playgrounds
 - Skateparks
 - Sports fields, grounds, pools, or courts
- Public transport stops and shelters
- Public toilets
- Seating in public areas
- Entrances outside and outdoor areas of all Council owned and operated buildings/ facilities such as: event centres, town halls and libraries
- Council owned or managed public car parks.

We encourage all outdoor dining areas on public footpaths across the Wairarapa Region to be smoke and vape free. Businesses are encouraged to sign up to the "The Fresh Air Project"² to promote and support their smoke and vape free status.

Greater Wellington Regional Council also encourages smoke and vape free environments in their parks and at shared facilities³.

² See <https://freshairproject.org.nz/> supported by the Cancer Society Wairarapa

³ See Greater Wellington Regional Council's Toitū Te Whenua Parks Network Plan Part 4 (May 2021) for further information.



Events

Wairarapa District Councils recognise the role that public/community events can play in promoting a positive smoke and vape free message.

- Under this Policy, events are defined as: events held at any of Councils' smokefree and vapefree public places,
- events hosted by Council, or Public events receiving Council funding.

Events (as defined above) will be required to support smokefree and vapefree messages in advertising and at the event.

Implementation: working with our community to achieve the 2025 target

An implementation plan will support this policy and be reviewed on an annual basis. The plan identifies the ways the Wairarapa District Councils will:

- partner with key organisations and groups to promote Wairarapa as a smoke and vape free region, focussing on the benefits of encouraging people to be smoke and vape free,
- promote awareness of Wairarapa's smokefree and vapefree outdoor public spaces and events, to residents and visitors,
- promote smoke and vape free town centres, and
- support events to be smoke and vape free through the provision of signage.

Policy Monitoring and Review

This Policy will be reviewed by the Wairarapa District Councils every three years, following its adoption, or as determined by Council or in response to legislative or policy changes as appropriate.

Masterton, Carterton or South Wairarapa District Council may by resolution publicly notified:

- a) add schedules;
- b) make additions or deletions from the schedules; or
- c) substitute new schedules.

Where Masterton, Carterton or South Wairarapa District Council intend to make a resolution (as stated above), consultation will be undertaken as required under our respective Significance and Engagement Policies.

After making a resolution (as stated above) the Wairarapa District Councils shall record the matter in the Policy schedules and publish the updated version of the Policy. The following measures of success will be used as the basis of any review of the Policy:

Measure	Possible Methods:
The number of actively promoted smokefree and vapefree areas in the Wairarapa increases	Survey of businesses, organisations, and facilities.
Awareness of, and public support for the policy increases	Community Survey.



Measure	Possible Methods:
The population rate of smoking and vaping decreases.	Census data, Te Whatu Ora and Ministry of Health information.
Increase in the number of smoke and vape free outdoor dining areas within the district	Fresh Air Project sign ups. Observational study.

Definitions

Vaping or to vape is defined as the use of an electronic cigarette or e-cigarette that heats a solution producing a vapour that the user inhales or 'vapes' (Ministry of Health, 2017).

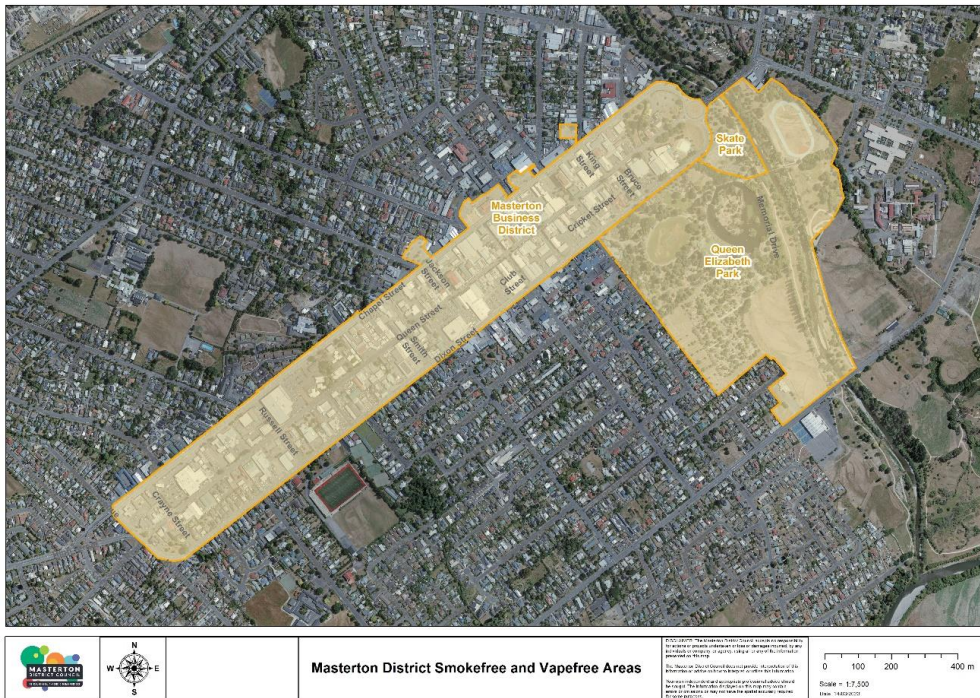
Relevant Legislation

The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002) states that one of the purposes of councils is to promote the social, economic, environment and cultural well-being of communities, in the present and for the future. Section 11 of LGA 2002 provides that the role of councils is to give effect to their purpose and perform the duties and exercise the rights conferred on them by, or under, LGA 2002. Section 23 of the Health Act 1956 also states that it is the duty of every council to improve, promote and protect public health within its district.

The Policy is aligned to the intent and direction of the Smokefree Aotearoa 2025 Action Plan - Auahi Kore Aotearoa Mahere Rautaki 2025 (Manatū Hauora - Ministry of Health, 2021).



Schedule 1: Maps of Smoke and Vape Free Areas in Town Centres or other large scale retail areas





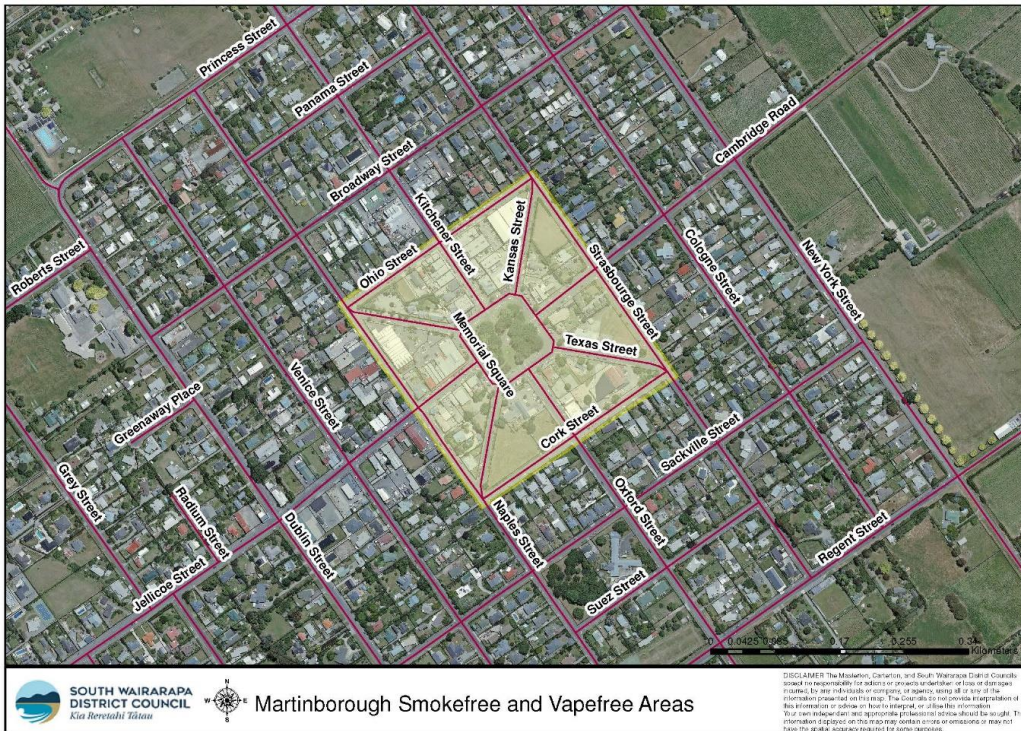
Greytown Smokefree and Vapefree Areas

DISCLAIMER: The Masterton, Carterton, and South Wairarapa District Councils accept no responsibility for actions or omissions or for any damage incurred by any individual or company, or agency, using all or any of the information presented on this map. The Councils do not provide interpretation of this information or advice on how to interpret, or call on this information. Your own independent and appropriate professional advice should be sought. The information displayed on this map may contain errors or omissions or may not have the right accuracy required for some purposes.



Featherston Smokefree and Vapefree Areas

DISCLAIMER: The Masterton, Carterton, and South Wairarapa District Councils accept no responsibility for actions or omissions or for any damage incurred by any individual or company, or agency, using all or any of the information presented on this map. The Councils do not provide interpretation of this information or advice on how to interpret, or call on this information. Your own independent and appropriate professional advice should be sought. The information displayed on this map may contain errors or omissions or may not have the right accuracy required for some purposes.



7.4 ESTABLISHMENT OF A FENCED DOG PARK AT HENLEY LAKE

File Number:

Author: Corin Haines, Manager Community Facilities and Activities

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval to establish a fenced dog park at Henley Lake, with funding support from Rotary Masterton and Rotary South Masterton.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

1. **notes** that the establishment of the fenced dog park at Henley Lake will be funded and maintained by Rotary Masterton and Rotary South Masterton;
2. **notes** that a community group will be established to act as guardians of the fenced dog park at Henley Lake; and
3. **approves** the establishment of a fenced dog park at Henley Lake on land with the legal description SEC 148 MASTERTON S F S BLK I OTAHOUA in the area immediately adjacent to the Henley Mens Shed (Refer Map 1).

CONTEXT

Dedicated fenced dog exercise areas (dog parks) are becoming more common across the country with parks available in Martinborough, Featherston and Greytown, and a shared dog off-leash area in Carterton. There are also dedicated areas in the Hutt Valley, Wellington City, Porirua and Palmerston North. Generally, these are on council land in and in some cases are maintained solely by Council and in some cases through a community initiative. Privately owned dog parks have begun to appear as well, with one operating on Norfolk Road.

Fenced dog parks are favoured by some dog owners as they provide a safe space for their dogs to roam off leash (while still under control) away from traffic, other distractions and people who may not be comfortable around dogs. They also often provide agility and stimulation activities.

There is support from our community to establish a dog park in the Masterton District. In 2017 we undertook a survey of residents on a number of dog policy issues and the potential establishment of a dog park. The issue of the establishment of a dog park was also discussed at a public meeting in February 2018. The majority of respondents to the survey did not support paying higher registration fees for additional services that are required to provide and support a dog park in the district.

Attendees at the public meeting didn't feel that dedicated areas were a priority at the time.

In late 2021 Masterton South Rotary and Masterton Rotary approached the Council with the desire to fund and establish a dedicated dog park area at Henley Lake on the land beside the Henley Mens Shed as indicated in the map below (Map 1). The land has the legal description SEC 148 MASTERTON S F S BLK I OTAHOUA, has no specific designation under the current Wairarapa Combined District Plan and is zoned residential. The land is currently grazed under licence. The

licensee is comfortable with an end to the lease with three-month's notice. The land is not currently accessible to the general public but can be easily accessed from the existing public spaces. This land comprises 6,248sqm.

Henley Lake is a popular area with dog walkers with the entire area controlled under the Henley Lake Management Plan. This in conjunction with the Dog Exercise Area Schedule C in the Masterton District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw permits off-leash dog walking (except for a restriction between 1 August and 30 November to protect breeding birds). The area under consideration falls within this.

Off-leash walking is permitted on the Lansdowne Recreation Trail, Waipoua River Banks, Waingawa Northern River Banks and South Road, a section of Castlepoint Beach, a section of Riversdale Beach, parts of the Ruamāhanga River bank and the railway reserve on Renall Street.

Map 1: Location of proposed dog park, Henley Lake



ANALYSIS AND ADVICE

Location

As noted in the context section of this report, Henley Lake is a popular dog walking area already with on-leash and off-leash walking occurring within its bounds. In the context of the current use of the wider area and ease of access, it makes sense for a fenced dedicated dog park to be established in this area.

Carparking is always a concern with the development of any area which has the potential to bring large numbers of people to an area. Henley Lake has a large amount of existing parking available with lime path access to the proposed area for the carpark.

Environment

The move from grazing on this land will also reduce the Council's contribution to an increase in nitrates within the wetland environment around Henley Lake.

Other Considerations

The Masterton Community value and use the range of parks and open spaces at their disposal with Henley Lake and the Recreation Trails being popular areas to walk and engage in other forms of recreation. The ability for dog owners to walk their dogs in these areas supports the Wellbeing Strategy He Hiringa Tangata, He Hiringa Whenua. The development of this park in this area would further compliment that.

When the issue of a fenced dedicated dog park has been raised within the community, there is general support for the concept. The main issue generally being the costs in establishing a park and the potential effect on dog registration costs. With the proposal to fund the development of the park by Rotary South Masterton and Rotary Masterton this removes a major barrier to the development of a facility such as this.

Ongoing care, maintenance and further development can often be a challenge for facilities such as this. Rotary Masterton and Rotary South Masterton are proposing to establish a community user group to support the park. This model has been used in Featherston to good effect with the dog park there being looked after by its community of users and this will be critical to the success of the dog park should it go ahead.

Likely ongoing costs will relate to maintenance of fence lines and structure erected within the park such as shelters and dog agility equipment, dog waste bins and general landscape maintenance including mowing. It is proposed that an MOU be developed between Rotary South Masterton, Rotary Masterton and the Council to cover both the funding of the development, ongoing costs and the process for damage remediation and resolution of any disputes that may occur over the ongoing care of the park.

Proposed development

Subject to approval, work on development will begin in immediately. The development will comprise the following:

- Fencing of the entire site to a level which creates a safe space for all sizes of dogs;
- Signage identifying the park with rules and guidance for use;
- Lime path around the perimeter;
- Shelter;
- Dog agility equipment;
- Fresh water supply
- Dog waste bin with agreed emptying schedule.

The MOU will be developed with the Rotary South Masterton, Rotary Masterton in advance of the development of the dog park.

OPTIONS CONSIDERED

A summary of the options considered is included in the table below.

Option	Advantages	Disadvantages
<p>1 Approves the establishment of a fenced dog park at Henley Lake on land with the legal description SEC 148 MASTERTON S F S BLK I OTAHOUA in the area immediately adjacent to the Henley Mens Shed (Refer Map 1) but directs investigation of other potential sites to be used for the purpose.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A community initiated and funded dog park is established in Masterton • Provides a safe contained space for dog owners to walk their dogs under control off leash • No change to the Masterton District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for long term maintenance to come back to council • Land cannot be used for other purposes
<p>2 Do not approve the establishment of a fenced dog park at Henley Lake on land with the legal description SEC 148 MASTERTON S F S BLK I OTAHOUA in the area immediately adjacent to the Henley Mens Shed (Refer Map 1) but directs investigation of other potential sites to be used for the purpose.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Person currently grazing the land can continue to use it for this activity • Land remains available for other purposes should it be required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May require changes to the Masterton District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw • Delays the establishment of a community initiated and funded dog park is established in Masterton • Location may affect support from Rotary.
<p>3 Do not approve the establishment of a fenced dog park at Henley Lake on land with the legal description SEC 148 MASTERTON S F S BLK I OTAHOUA in the area immediately adjacent to the Henley Mens Shed (Refer Map 1).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No potential long term maintenance costs for council • Person currently grazing the land can continue to use it for this activity • Land remains available for other purposes should it be required • No change to the Masterton District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Masterton loses the opportunity for a community initiated and funded dog park to be established. • There continues to be no safe contained space in Masterton for dog owners to walk their dogs under control off leash.

RECOMMENDED OPTION

Option 1 is recommended. This will support the establishment of a community initiated and funded dog park in Masterton.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

The provision of a fenced dog park contributes to Council's Wellbeing Strategy He Hiringa Tangata, He Hiringa Whenua by encouraging recreation in an outdoor environment.

Engagement with Rotary South Masterton, Rotary Masterton and to fund facility such as a dog park is in alignment with the Parks and Open Spaces Strategy Goal 1: Active Partnerships.

The proposed location for the fenced dog park falls within the Dog Exercise Area Schedule C in the Masterton District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw which permits off-leash dog walking.

Significance, Engagement and Consultation

The approval of establishing a fenced dog park at Henley Lake has been assessed against the Significance & Engagement Policy and has been assessed as not significant as it does not directly impact a strategic asset or a significant change in level of service.

Financial Considerations

There are no financial considerations as a result of this report with the funding to come from external sources. In the event that community groups aren't able to fund costs to maintain the park in the longer-term, Council will need to consider what support it will provide.

Implications for Māori

There are no known implications for Māori with the provision of a dog park at this location.

Communications/Engagement Plan

Engagement has already occurred with Henley Trust and Rotary South Masterton, Rotary Masterton in regard to this proposal. If the use of the land is approved for this purpose a communication and engagement plan will be prepared in conjunction with both Rotary groups in relation to the establishment of the park. This will outline how we will inform the wider community.

Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

The move away from grazing this land will have a positive impact on nitrates going into the environment.

NEXT STEPS

Subject to approval by Council, officers will develop a project plan and MOU with Rotary Masterton and Rotary South Masterton. The MOU will come back to Council for approval in May 2023.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

7.5 CORONATION HALL FUTURE USE AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

File Number:

Author: Corin Haines, Manager Community Facilities and Activities

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of the current condition of Coronation Hall and to seek agreement to upgrade the Hall to be used as a bookable/leasable space with a non-commercial kitchen.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Coronation Hall is a Council facility situated within Queen Elizabeth Park. The Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan provides for its use as a commercial restaurant / café and in recent times the Hall has been leased as a café. It is of local historical relevance, currently sitting unused due to the need for maintenance upgrades. A decision needs to be made on its future use and the work to be undertaken to bring it up to an acceptable standard to support this use.

RECOMMENDATION(S)

That Council:

1. **receives** the report on the maintenance needs and future use for Coronation Hall;
2. **agrees** to the future use of Coronation Hall as a bookable/leaseable space with a non-commercial kitchen;
3. **agrees** to amend the Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan to reflect the future use; and
4. **notes** that staff will explore the best option for use of the refurbished space including leasing and administration by external parties.

CONTEXT

History and Use

In the early 20th Century, Masterton Park (now known as Queen Elizabeth Park), underwent improvements to add comfort to the public use of the space. Initially a Kiosk building was erected to incorporate Tea Rooms and provide the Masterton Band a practice venue. This opened prior to the end of 1906.

It quickly became apparent it was not big enough and was also poorly sited with the main activity in the park taking place near the lake rather than behind the grandstand. Accordingly, a new building was planned, partially funded with money granted to mark the Coronation of George V, and it was called the Coronation Hall.

It was opened on 2 February 1912, accompanied by a full day's sport, with swimmers in the lake, runners and cyclists on the oval, and Highland dancers and the Masterton Band performing.

The Coronation Hall's popularity waxed and waned over the years. The hall was hired out for weddings and other functions, and for many years a small kiosk ran from the front of the hall while the main body of the building was used as an aquarium.

It gradually became rundown, and Council struggled to find a use for it, but in 2001 a property developer refurbished the building and opened a French-styled restaurant, Café Cecille. Coronation Hall was subsequently leased by other Café businesses which have not succeeded over the longer term. Most recently in 2020 Coronation Hall was leased and opened as Coco Café. COVID-19 impacted on the Café's ability to trade and the lease terminated on 30 May 2022.

Coronation Hall was most recently attracting an annual lease income of \$12,000 plus GST. A current market assessment would need to be obtained to clarify the current lease value if put back out to market in any form.

Coronation Hall is of historical importance to Masterton and the Queen Elizabeth Park story, but it isn't currently classified as a heritage building. The building is now 110 years old.

Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan

The Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan (2000) outlines Coronation Hall's status within Queen Elizabeth Park and its intended purpose as per the following excerpt:

2.3 HISTORY AND HISTORIC FEATURES

2.3.1 HISTORY

The history of Queen Elizabeth Park spans over a century and has become one of Masterton's most important cultural landscapes. The park contains a number of culturally significant historic sites, monuments and memorials.

OBJECTIVE: To preserve and enhance knowledge of the historical values of the park for the benefit of the public, staff, and managers.

2.3.2 SPECIFIC NOTABLE SITES AND STRUCTURES

OBJECTIVE: To protect and enhance historical or notable sites and structures within Queen Elizabeth Park.

(10) Coronation Hall / Tea Kiosk

- a) The Coronation Hall will be protected from possible fire hazard by installing fire sprinklers.*
- b) When the development of the Kiosk occurs it is intended to investigate a new site for the Aquarium within Queen Elizabeth Park.*
- c) **Tenants will be sought to facilitate and operate a commercial restaurant / cafe, with the council responsible for establishing the infrastructural aspects such as vehicle access, park lighting, and parking.***

Condition of Coronation Hall

The Coronation Hall premises were inspected at the end of the Lease, and several areas requiring remediation were identified. As part of the inspection, staff also received advice on the kitchen's viability for leasing and regulatory compliance for food services.

Some of the remedial interior painting work was completed in areas without regard to the future use and some obvious damage fixed. Repairs to some of the window joinery to fix damaged hinges and security stays have been completed after discovery of an unsuccessful attempt to force entry to the building. The building is fitted with an alarm.

Steps have been taken to complete an asbestos assessment of the flooring within the Coronation Hall kitchen area. Worksafe have advised that linoleum that predates the year 2000 has a high probability of containing asbestos, so any cracks or wear poses a risk to persons operating within the space it covers. Coronation Hall results have returned a negative result for asbestos.

Public commentary on the location of Coronation Hall has previously described the Hall as being hidden and dark. To address this criticism, the adjacent 'Thuja' tree has been crown lifted which has opened a line of sight through QE Park to Coronation Hall and lightened up the surroundings on the west side.

Whilst sitting unoccupied, Coronation Hall's annual operational costs are approximately \$11,500 per year, including security and building maintenance. Looking ahead to next year, inflationary costs will see this figure grow. Insurance, for example, is anticipated to increase by 15%.

ANALYSIS AND ADVICE

Operation as a food service

A condition assessment identified several areas that needed attention in order for the building to operate as a food service premise. These upgrades and associated costs are included in the table below.

Costs			
Item	Supplier Type	Fault	Costs (ex GST)
1	Flooring	Replacement of damaged vinyl flooring in kitchen areas to satisfy Environmental Health requirements	\$16,059.90
2	Painting	Remaining repairs to interior paint finish, and refurbishment of counter surface	\$14,384.00
3	Gas Appliances	Replacement of existing kitchen gas appliances, which have been assessed as being at end of life and uneconomical to repair – oven, grill and deep fryer	\$20,000.00

Costs			
Item	Supplier Type	Fault	Costs (ex GST)
4	Heating	Installation of two wall mounted heat pump units in main hall	\$11,979.87
5	Extraction	Cleaning of existing rangehood extraction canopy and filters	\$2,862.00
6	Refrigeration	Servicing of chiller units	\$1865.00
7	Building	Dismantling and reinstatement of kitchen benches and minor wood repairs – to enable vinyl replacement	\$3,180.00
8	Gas-fitting	Maintenance/removal of gas heaters, test of gas system, removal of old and install of new gas appliances, with issue of Compliance Certificate	\$3,000.00
9	Plumbing	Dismantling and reinstatement of water related connections to enable renovations to occur, hot water heater assessment, and general maintenance of fittings and fixtures	\$4,064.25
	Total		\$77,395.02

These costs do not include those to repair or replace any refrigeration units; servicing has only been factored in at this stage.

If all work above is attended to, this would bring Coronation Hall up to a current and marketable standard for a new tenant to run a café or food business with a fully installed commercial kitchen.

Coronation Hall is currently set up to run a food and beverage business, and there have been improvements to the exterior park surroundings that would complement a similar style business to set up and take advantage of the esplanade style environment the Lake of Remembrance now provides. Whilst the improvements may positively impact the ability of a café to run successfully, the fact that several operators have not successfully operated a café out of this location remains and the park environment after dark is not conducive to people walking to and from the site. If Council was to re-lease the hall for the purposes of a café, it runs the risk of finding itself being requested to support another café business which does not succeed. Council as a landlord needs to be sensitive to the fact that it cannot reasonably support a business to operate when there are other similar businesses paying commercial rates in relatively close proximity.

Alternative uses for Coronation Hall

Since the closure of Coco Café in May 2022, our Property Officer has received occasional enquiries for one-off and short-term lease enquiries to use Coronation Hall, which have been unable to be fulfilled until repairs could be budgeted for and completed. Approaches have included using the space for music lessons, one-off functions such as wedding and for use as an office space.

Interest has been shown by external operators to run the hall as a function type facility. This would mean Council would pass over responsibility to oversee and control the day-to-day use of Coronation Hall, enabling bookings to occur hour to hour, by the day, or for specific private and public events.

If this were to be taken forward this could be done on the basis of decommissioning the commercial kitchen, disabling the rangehood and setting it up with domestic kitchen appliances to enable basic food preparation. This would significantly reduce the costs related to Building Warrant of Fitness, and the need to remediate to such a high standard to meet health requirements with the flooring. Officers estimate the cost of upgrades for this purpose to be \$49,850.

Council has also received recent enquiries to lease Coronation Hall for use as a commercial kitchen, which potentially included supply of their own kitchen appliances. This would still require rectifying the kitchen flooring vinyl to satisfy Environmental Health conditions. This option could open an opportunity to split the main kitchen off and create a co-habited space for the Hall with a commercial non-public facing business operating from the kitchen area with the rest of the hall being used by the community and businesses. This would potentially be the most expensive option with work required to enable the commercial kitchen to be separated from the rest of the Hall and potentially a small eating space in the function area. Officers estimate the cost of upgrades for this purpose to be \$92,450.

To use the hall for anything other than a café would require an amendment to the Management Plan for Queen Elizabeth Park. If Council agrees to an alternative use for Coronation Hall, other than as a café, officers will explore the best option for leasing and administration by external parties.

Relocating Coronation Hall

Public commentary has also raised the question of relocation of Coronation Hall to a more prominent position, either within the confines of Queen Elizabeth Park or off-site to a different location. The speculation is that this would enable a food style business greater chance of success.

Coronation Hall is constructed on piles with a concrete perimeter foundation wall and it is capable of being re-located. Current estimated costs to complete this were sought but not provided by the time of writing. When considering a significant relocation project such as moving Coronation Hall, there are several points that need to be factored into the decision.

First, identifying the new site, and availability of services to provide power, water and drainage. Second, with Coronation Hall, the logistics of getting it out of the current location would require either the removal of trees, or reducing the size of Coronation Hall, meaning partial roof removal

and cutting of the building into sections. Third, the re-construction of the building in keeping with its age and style.

Relocating Coronation Hall would require an amendment to the Management Plan for Queen Elizabeth Park.

Officers do not consider this to be a viable option for the future of Coronation Hall.

OPTIONS CONSIDERED

A summary of the options considered is included in the table below.

Option	Advantages	Disadvantages
<p>1 Agrees to the future use of Coronation Hall as a bookable/leaseable space with a non-commercial kitchen.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the hall accessible to all members of the community for use. • Ensures the maximum opportunity for use of the space • Requires less funding than a full commercial kitchen fitout 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does not provide a café in the park • Requires an amendment of the Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan.
<p>2 Agrees to continue to lease Coronation Hall as a café/restaurant with a full commercial kitchen.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides a café in the park • Does not require an amendment of the Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires significant funding to equip the kitchen to a commercial standard • Risk of café business not being able to operate successfully at market rates and failing.
<p>3 Agrees to operate Coronation Hall as a bookable space and a separate commercial kitchen.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the hall accessible to all members of the community for use. • Ensures the maximum opportunity for use of the space • Provides a commercial kitchen for use by a food related business 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potentially the most expensive option • Does not provide a café in the park • Requires an amendment of the Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan.
<p>4 Does not upgrade or open Coronation Hall for use</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires minimal funding through mothballing the facility 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Will require ongoing budget for maintenance while not being usable.

Option	Advantages	Disadvantages
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does not require an amendment of the Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does not provide a café in the park

RECOMMENDED OPTION

It is recommended that Council approve Option 1, to agree the future use of Coronation Hall as a bookable/leasable space with a non-commercial kitchen. This provides the potential for maximum community use with the minimum of investment.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

Coronation Hall sits within Queen Elizabeth Park and plays a role in encouraging use of our premier park within Masterton. It also supports our Wellbeing Strategy – He Hiringa Tangata, he Hiringa Whenua by providing a space for people to connect in.

The Parks and Open Spaces Strategy 2021 classifies Queen Elizabeth Park as our main Premier Park in the Urban Parks Category Framework. Coronation Hall satisfies a number of aspects for Queen Elizabeth Park’s primary purpose, in that it creates a space that can be utilised to provide relaxation, contemplation, education, host events or functions, which adds value as an amenity.

Coronation Hall is specified as a Significant Notable Structure in the Queen Elizabeth Park Management Plan (2000) made under the Reserves Act 1977.

Significance, Engagement and Consultation

The decision to turn Coronation Hall into a bookable/leasable space with a non-commercial kitchen was assessed as not being significant under the Significance and Engagement Policy as it does not directly impact a strategic asset or a significant change in level of service.

Financial Considerations

The annual 2022 – 2023 CAPEX budget for all Rental Properties overseen by the Property Officer, which includes a proportion for Coronation Hall is \$52,000. There is currently \$43,360 still available in this budget. A portion of the upgrade work and any costs associated with amending the Management Plan will be unbudgeted expenditure.

Implications for Māori

By creating the opportunity for Coronation Hall to be available as a community venue space, it opens the potential for Iwi and Māori organisations and groups to utilise Coronation Hall as a bookable space within our premier park.

Communications/Engagement Plan

If Council approves the recommendations in this report, Council will prepare a media release to outline the future of Coronation Hall.

Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

The replacement of gas heaters on this site with modern heat pumps will positively impact on Council's contribution to emissions and create a warmer drier climate within the facility. Removing the commercial kitchen gas appliances and replacing them with a modern efficient electric oven will also support our aim to reduce emissions.

NEXT STEPS

If Council agrees with the recommendation, staff will commence works at Coronation Hall to make it fit for purpose and investigate the best means to use the space.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

8 REPORTS FOR INFORMATION

8.1 REVIEW OF THE WAIRARAPA CLASS 4 GAMBLING AND STANDALONE TAB VENUES POLICY

File Number:

Author: Karen Yates, Manager Strategy and Governance

Authoriser: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide information about the review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

- a. **Notes** that a review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy for the Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa districts is underway;
- b. **Notes** that the process to be followed for the review is set out in the Gambling Act 2003 and the Racing Industry Act 2020;
- c. **Notes** that the cost of the review will be shared across the three Wairarapa District Councils as per the Wairarapa Shared Services Funding Policy (joint policy development activity type); and
- d. **Notes** that the Wairarapa Policy Working Group has delegated authority to support the review and make recommendations back to the three Wairarapa District Councils.

CONTEXT

Territorial Authorities must adopt a Class 4 Gambling Venue Policy under Section 101 of the Gambling Act 2003. Class 4 Gambling is gambling that utilises or involves a gaming machine (often referred to as “pokies”). Class 4 Gambling represents high-risk, high-turnover gambling. A Class 4 Gambling Venue is a place to conduct Class 4 Gambling.

Section 96(1) of the Racing Industry Act 2020 states that local authorities must adopt a policy on TAB Venues. A TAB Venue is a premise owned or leased by the New Zealand Racing Board and where the main business carried out at the premises is providing racing or sports betting services.

The Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils (the Councils) share a Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy (the Policy). Residents and visitors to Wairarapa frequently travel between the different districts. Having a joint policy and a consistent approach to Class 4 Gambling and TAB Venues across the Wairarapa region is beneficial to both users and operators of Class 4 Gambling services and TAB Venues.

Prior to the last review of the Policy in 2019, there were two separate policies – the Wairarapa Gambling Venue Policy and the Wairarapa TAB Board Venue Policy. The 2019 review resulted in merging the two policies into the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy. The review also resulted in minor amendments for clarification.

The Policy has a three-year review period and is now due for review. This is a legislative requirement.

ANALYSIS AND ADVICE

The Purpose of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy

The purpose of the Policy is to:

- minimise the harm to the community caused by gambling;
- have regard to the social impacts of gambling in the Wairarapa region, including the cumulative effect of additional opportunities for gambling in each district;
- control Class 4 gambling in the Wairarapa region; and
- ensure that Councils and their communities have influence over the provision of new Class 4 gambling and TAB venues in the Wairarapa region.

A copy of the current Policy is provided in Attachment One. Key provisions include:

- No new Class 4 gambling venues may be established in the Wairarapa region.
- No increase in the number of gaming machines currently operating or consented in the Wairarapa region as of 1 January 2019 (165) will be permitted.
- Any gambling machine that is relinquished for a period of longer than six months may not be replaced on that site and may not be transferred to another site under any circumstances.
- New standalone TAB venues may be established in the Wairarapa region.
- No new standalone TAB venue will be permitted where the Council reasonably believes that:
 - a) the character of the district, or part of the district for which the venue is proposed, will be adversely affected; or
 - b) there is likely to be an adverse effect on any kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship or other community facilities.

Legislative Context

The relevant Acts are the Gambling Act 2003 and the Racing Industry Act 2020 (the Acts). These Acts set out the content and minimum requirements for the Policy. These are set out below.

Gambling Act 2003

Under Section 101 of the Gambling Act 2003, territorial authorities must adopt a Class 4 Gambling Venue Policy. Under the legislation, the Policy:

1. must specify whether or not Class 4 venues may be established in the territorial authority district and, if so, where they may be located; and
2. may specify any restrictions on the maximum number of gaming machines that may be operated at a Class 4 venue; and
3. may include a relocation policy. A relocation policy is a policy that sets out if and when the territorial authority will grant consent in respect of a venue within its district where the venue

is intended to replace an existing venue (within the district) to which a Class 4 venue licence applies.

Racing Industry Act 2020

Subpart 2 of the Racing Industry Act 2020 states that consent from the relevant territorial authority is required if TAB New Zealand proposes to establish a TAB venue. Applications must be made to the territorial authority for the district the venue will be located within. Section 96 of the Racing Industry Act 2020 states that territorial authorities considering consent applications must consider these in accordance with their TAB Venue Policy.

Review Requirements

Under the Acts, a territorial authority must complete a review of a policy within three years of the policy being adopted and then within three years after that review, and each subsequent review, is completed. If the policy is to be amended or replaced, the special consultative procedure must be used. A policy does not cease to have effect because it is due for review or is being reviewed.

The Acts are administered by the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA). DIA advise that the following steps be followed for a review:

1. *'Pre-review' Stage:* evaluating the effectiveness of council's current policy in limiting the social impact of gambling in the community. This stage involves information gathering and engagement with stakeholders, and an assessment of the social impact of gambling in the area.

After completing this stage, Councils should decide whether the policy needs to be amended or whether it can continue without amendment. Information to assist with this decision is provided by DIA and the Ministry of Health.

2. *Consultation:* If amendments are considered necessary, Councils should carry out consultation in line with the Acts, as well as the Local Government Act 2002 and Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

If amendments are not considered necessary, the Acts do not require consultation. However, councils can choose to consult if they wish to.

3. *Draft the Revised Policy*
4. *Adopt the policy and notify DIA*

Proposed Approach to the Review

Masterton District Council will lead the review process alongside Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils. The Councils will share the costs of the review as per the Wairarapa Shared Services Funding Policy (joint policy development activity type).

The Wairarapa Policy Working Group has delegated authority to provide oversight, support the review and make recommendations back to each of the Councils.

Evidence of Gambling Harm

As part of the review, we must consider the social harm of gambling. A Social Impact Assessment (SIA) of Class 4 and TAB venue gambling is therefore an important component of the review process. A specialist advisor will be commissioned to complete the SIA.

The SIA will include:

- A gambling profile of Wairarapa (and the three individual districts). This will include community expenditure on Class 4 Gambling, gaming machine profits, numbers of approved venues, number of licenced gaming machines.
- A profile of funds returned to the Wairarapa community, such as through grants. This section will also look at the groups and types of activities receiving funds, and the extent to which those most likely to be gambling are benefiting from funds.
- A review of Gambling Venue Policy trends of comparable districts in New Zealand.
- A literature summary regarding community harm and social impacts experienced from Class 4 and TAB venue gambling. This will include the impact on different socioeconomic groups, especially high deprivation communities.
- Qualitative research exploring levels and nature of harm being experienced in different areas of the region.
- An investigation of economic benefits of Class 4 gambling venues in the community.
- An investigation of entertainment benefits of Class 4 gambling venues in Wairarapa.
- A literature summary regarding gambling harm minimisation best practice.
- A literature summary regarding online gambling and its impact.

Timeframes

We expect that the review, including community engagement, will take a minimum of nine months to complete. The Special Consultative Procedure (SCP) must be followed if amendments are proposed. The SCP includes a four-week consultation period followed by hearings and deliberations.

If amendments are not proposed, the Councils can decide whether it is appropriate to consult with the community in accordance with our Significance and Engagement Policies.

The key tasks and indicative timeframes for the review are listed in Attachment Two for two scenarios: where there are no amendments and where amendments are proposed.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

The Policy is due for review, as per the Gambling Act 2003 and the Racing Industry Act 2020. The Acts require councils to consult using the Special Consultative Procedure if changes to the Policy are proposed.

The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002) states that one of the purposes of councils is to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities, in the present and for the future. Section 11 of LGA 2002 provides that the role of councils is to give effect to their purpose and perform the duties and exercise the rights conferred on them by, or under, LGA 2002.

Section 23 of the Health Act 1956 also states that it is the duty of every council to improve, promote and protect public health within its district.

Significance, Engagement and Consultation

The review of the Policy will draw on multiple sources of information to ensure robust outcomes, stakeholder buy-in and accountability. As noted, the Acts require the review of the Policy to be undertaken using the Special Consultative Procedure if changes are proposed. If no changes are proposed, the Councils will consider whether it is appropriate to carry out consultation in accordance with our Significance and Engagement Policies.

We will engage with key stakeholders early in the review and during the completion of the Social Impact Assessment.

Financial Considerations

A project team from the three Wairarapa District Councils will work together on the review. The project team will be led by Masterton District Council.

The budget for the review will be split across the Wairarapa District Councils according to the Wairarapa Shared Services Funding Policy, under the 'joint policy development' activity. The cost allocation will be 52% Masterton District Council, 20% Carterton District Council and 28% South Wairarapa District Council. Sharing the cost of the review will be more cost effective for each council.

A specialist advisor will be commissioned to complete the Social Impact Assessment. This is expected to cost approximately \$7,600 plus GST. Under the Wairarapa Shared Services Funding Policy Masterton District Council's share would be approximately \$3,952 plus GST.

Masterton District Council's contribution towards the costs associated with the review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy will be met from within existing budgets for 2022/23 and 2023/24.

Implications for Māori

Te Hauora Rūnanga o Wairarapa, and Māori health and social services providers will be engaged as part of the review.

Communications/Engagement Plan

The development of a communications and engagement plan to support the project are underway. This is being led by Masterton District Council with input from the communications staff from Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils. Promotion of the review and opportunities to provide feedback will be undertaken via print and social media platforms.

Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

There are no environmental/climate change impacts or considerations resulting from the review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy.



NEXT STEPS

The review will progress as outlined.

South Wairarapa District Council will take this report to its Council meeting on 5 April 2023. Carterton District Council will take this report to its Policy and Projects Committee meeting on 19 April 2023.

Regular updates will be provided to Council in officer's reports.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy** [↓](#) 
2. **Key tasks and indicative timeframes for the review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy** [↓](#) 



Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy

First Adopted:	2003
Latest Version:	26 June 2019
Adopted by:	Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils
Review Date:	26 June 2022

Contents

1. Purpose.....	2
2. Scope	2
3. When Council Consent is Required	2
4. Establishment of New Class 4 Gambling Venues	2
5. Merged Gambling Venues	2
6. Relocation of Class 4 Gambling Venues.....	3
7. Restriction on the Number of Gaming Machines.....	3
8. Standalone TAB Venues.....	4
9. Applications	4
10. Application Fees.....	4
11. Review of Policy.....	5
12. Definitions.....	5
13. Related Documents	5
14. References	5
15. Version Control.....	5

1. Purpose

- 1.1. The purpose of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy is to:
 - a) minimise the harm to the community caused by gambling;
 - b) have regard to the social impacts of gambling in the Wairarapa region, including the cumulative effect of additional opportunities for gambling in the district;
 - c) control Class 4 gambling in the Wairarapa region; and
 - d) ensure that Council and their communities have influence over the provision of new Class 4 gambling and standalone TAB venues in the Wairarapa region.
- 1.2. This policy is made in accordance with the Gambling Act 2003 (s.101) and the Racing Act 2003 (s.65D).

2. Scope

- 2.1. This policy applies to Class 4 and standalone TAB venues in the Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa Districts (referred to collectively as the Wairarapa region).

3. When Council Consent is Required

- 3.1. Council consent is required before:
 - a) A corporate society applies for a Class 4 Venue licence and a Class 4 Venue licence has not been held by any corporate society for the venue within the last six months.
 - b) A corporate society increases the number of gaming machines that may be operated at a Class 4 Venue (this includes at a venue where clubs propose to merge).
 - c) A corporate society changes the location of a venue to which a Class 4 Venue licence currently applies.
 - d) The NZ Racing Board establishes a standalone TAB Venue.

4. Establishment of New Class 4 Gambling Venues

- 4.1. No new Class 4 gambling venues may be established in the Wairarapa region.
- 4.2. Gambling venues existing or consented as at 1 January 2019 and not ceasing operations for any period longer than six months will be regarded as existing venues under this policy and will be granted consent to continue their operations automatically.

5. Merged Gambling Venues

- 5.1. Where Council consents to the merger of two or more clubs under Section 95 of the Gambling Act 2003, the combined club may:
 - a) operate an existing single venue, which will be regarded as an existing venue, subject to clause 7.4; or
 - b) apply to the Council for a single new venue to be established, provided that all existing venues are closed, subject to section 6 and clause 7.4.

6. Relocation of Class 4 Gambling Venues

- 6.1. Council may permit a Class 4 venue to re-establish at a new site where, due to extraordinary circumstances, the owner or lessee of the Class 4 venue cannot continue to operate at the existing site. Examples of such circumstances include, but are not limited to, the following:
- expiration of the lease;
 - acquisition of property under the Public Works Act 1981; or
 - site redevelopment.
- 6.2. Permission to relocate a Class 4 venue will be subject to the following conditions:
- the gambling venue operator at the new site shall be the same venue operator at the site to be vacated;
 - the number of gaming machines permitted to operate at the new venue will not exceed the number permitted to be operated at the existing site.
- 6.3. A standalone TAB venue with gaming machines may be considered as an alternate venue if a Class 4 venue closed, subject to the conditions of this policy.
- 6.4. Class 4 gambling venues will not be permitted where the Council reasonably believes that:
- the character of the district, or part of the district, for which the venue is proposed will be adversely affected; or
 - there is likely to be an adverse effect on any kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, or other community facilities.
- 6.5. Except in the case of a standalone TAB venue, Class 4 gambling venues will not be approved outside premises authorised under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 to sell and supply alcohol for consumption on the premise, and where the gaming area is designated as restricted and is visually and physically separated from family or children's activities.

7. Restriction on the Number of Gaming Machines

- 7.1. No increase in the number of gaming machines currently operating or consented in the Wairarapa Region as of 1 January 2019 (165) will be permitted.

Further to the provision above, the maximum number of gaming machines allowed in each district is detailed in the table below.

District	Maximum Gaming Machines Allowed
Masterton	64
Carterton	45
South Wairarapa	56

- 7.2. Any gaming machine that is relinquished for a period of longer than six months may not be replaced on that site and may not be transferred to another site under any circumstances.
- 7.3. No venue may operate more than 18 gaming machines if existing at 17 October 2001 and not ceasing operations for any period longer than six months, or more than 9 machines if not existing prior to the 18 October 2001 or having ceased operations for any period longer than six months.

- 7.4. Where two or more club venues merge, the combined club may operate the lesser of 18, or the number of gaming machines both clubs operated immediately prior to the merger.

8. Standalone TAB Venues

- 8.1. New standalone TAB venues may be established in the Wairarapa region.
- 8.2. No new standalone TAB venue will be permitted where the Council reasonably believes that:
- a) the character of the district, or part of the district for which the venue is proposed will be adversely affected; or
 - b) there is likely to be an adverse effect on any kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship or other community facilities.

9. Applications

- 9.1. Applications must be made on the approved form and must provide:
- a) Name and contact details of the applicant.
 - b) Street address of the proposed or existing Class 4 gambling venue or standalone TAB venue.
 - c) A scale site plan covering both gambling and other activities proposed for the venue, including any screening or separation from other activities proposed.
 - d) A copy of any certificate of compliance or resource consent required for the primary activity of the venue under the Wairarapa Combined District Plan.
 - e) For Class 4 gambling venues only, evidence of the authority to sell or supply alcohol for consumption on the premise under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
 - f) For applications relating to the merging of two or more clubs, details of the number of machines operated at each venue immediately prior to merger and the number of machines intended to be operated at each site, as applicable.
- 9.2. To aid the Council in determining whether there is likely to be an adverse effect, all applications are required to be publicly notified and will include a social impact statement.
- 9.3. Applications will be determined by the Hearings Committee of the Council, which may receive submissions from the applicant and any interested parties at a public hearing.
- 9.4. Applicants will be notified of Council's decision within 30 days after the application is received.

10. Application Fees

- 10.1. Fees for gambling consent applications will be set by Council annually and will include consideration of the cost of:
- a) processing the application;
 - b) establishing and triennially reviewing the Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy;
 - c) the triennial assessment of the economic and social impact of gambling in the Wairarapa region.

11. Review of Policy

11.1. The policy will be reviewed every three years.

12. Definitions

Class 4 Gambling: Gambling that utilises or involves a gaming machine, as defined in the Gambling Act 2003 (s.30).

Class 4 Gambling Venue: A place to conduct Class 4 gambling.

Council: The Masterton, Carterton or South Wairarapa District Council.

Gaming Machine: A device, whether totally or partly mechanically or electronically operated, that is adapted or designed and constructed for the use in gambling, as defined in the Gambling Act 2003 (s.4). Commonly known as 'pokie machines'.

Standalone TAB Venue: Premises that are owned or leased by the New Zealand Racing Board and where the main business carried on at the premises is providing racing or sports betting services under the Racing Act 2003.

Venue Licence: A Class 4 venue licence issued by the Secretary for Internal Affairs.

13. Related Documents

Wairarapa Combined District Plan

14. References

Gambling Act 2003

Racing Act 2003

15. Version Control

Date	Summary of Amendments	Approved By
2016	Minor updates	Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils
2019	Merged the Wairarapa Gambling Venue Policy and the Wairarapa TAB Board Venue Policy. Minor amendments for clarification.	Masterton, Carterton and South Wairarapa District Councils

Attachment 2: Key tasks and indicative timeframes for the review of the Wairarapa Class 4 Gambling and Standalone TAB Venues Policy

Amendments proposed - Consultation undertaken using the Special Consultative Procedure		No amendments proposed and consultation not considered necessary	
Key Task	Estimated Timeframe	Key Task	Estimated Timeframe
Officer agreement to proposed approach and timeframes	January/February 2023	Officer agreement to proposed approach and timeframes	January/February 2023
Draft paper for joint regarding project scope, timeframes, resourcing, approach and to note that oversight is delegated to the Wairarapa Policy Working Group	March 2023	Draft paper for joint councils regarding project scope, timeframes, resourcing, approach and to note that oversight is delegated to the Wairarapa Policy Working Group	March 2023
Commission the completion of a Social Impact Assessment (SIA)	March 2023	Commission the completion of a Social Impact Assessment (SIA)	March 2023
Develop Communications Plan	March 2023	Develop Communications Plan	March 2023
Support completion of the SIA (e.g. stakeholder engagement)	Over March to May 2023	Support completion of the SIA (e.g. stakeholder engagement)	Over March to May 2023
Social Impact Assessment completed by contractor	May 2023	Social Impact Assessment completed by contractor	May 2023
Draft report for the Wairarapa Policy Working Group ahead of first meeting, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Results of the Social Impact Assessment Recommendations on whether to amend the Policy A copy of the draft Statement of Proposal and draft policy. 	June 2023	Draft a report for the Wairarapa Policy Working Group ahead of first meeting, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Results of the Social Impact Assessment A recommendation to make no changes to the policy and to not consult. 	June 2023
Hold meeting of the Wairarapa Policy Working Group to present findings of the Social Impact Assessment and discuss recommendations in the report. <i>Note that two separate meetings may need to be held, depending on the</i>	July/August 2023	Hold meeting of the Wairarapa Policy Working Group to present findings of the Social Impact Assessment and discuss recommendations in the report previously provided.	July/August 2023

<i>findings of the Social Impact Assessment and whether any legislative requirements have changed since the last review. I.e. Meeting 1: receive results of SIA and discuss implications for the policy, Meeting 2: receive and consider recommendations from officers.</i>			
Recommendations Paper to Council enclosing draft Statement of Proposal, draft policy, submission form (hardcopy and online).	September/October 2023	Paper to joint councils recommending that no changes are made and to continue existing policy (enclosing copy of the Social Impact Assessment).	August/September 2023
Consultation period	November 2023	Notify DIA of completion of review/continuation of Policy	August/September 2023
Hearing and Deliberations, including administration of process and drafting of Deliberations Report	December 2023		
Draft amended policy (if required following consultation)	December 2023		
Joint Council adoption of revised Policy	December 2023		
Post-adoption tasks (e.g. copy of Policy provided to DIA)	December 2023		

8.2 CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S REPORT

File Number:

Author: David Hopman, Chief Executive

PURPOSE

The purpose of the attached report is to provide Council with an update on Council operations (as at 27 March 2023)

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives the Chief Executive's Report as at 27 March 2023

ATTACHMENTS

1. Chief Executive's Report [↓](#) 

CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S REPORT

5 APRIL 2023

National and Regional Context

Climate Change Commission Consultation (Second Emissions Reduction Plan)

The second emissions budget (for 2026-2030) has been set, but the Government needs a plan to deliver on it. This consultation is focused on the Climate Change Commission's advice on the Second Emissions Reduction Plan (2026-2030). The Climate Change Commission's role is to provide independent, evidence-based advice on the direction of policy, taking a systems-wide view. It last provided advice like this in its 2021 report, *Ināia tonu nei*. Consultation closes at the end of June 2023. Further information is available here: <https://www.climatecommission.govt.nz/news/erp2-dates-announced/>

Mauri Tūhono

The Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) has launched a consultation on the draft Mauri Tūhono / Regional Biodiversity Framework. The draft framework is the culmination of several years' work by a small group of subject matter experts from across the Wellington Region, including Ra Smith and Sam Ludden, as representatives on the group from the Wairarapa. Feedback is open up until 31 May 2023. Further information is available here: <https://maurituhono.org.nz/>

Infometrics February 2023 Webinar

Infometrics provided an economic update to members through a webinar on 28 February 2023. The webinar focussed primarily on the impacts of Cyclone Gabrielle on the New Zealand economy. Key areas of discussion included:

- There will be a need to reprioritise infrastructure spending across New Zealand over the next five to seven years
- Challenges likely from already high levels of building activity pre cyclone which may present capacity issues
- Inflation may be more challenging to combat, particularly with the impact of weather events on fruit and veg supply, building costs, food and vehicles
- It is expected that the impact on population in impacted areas, particularly Gisborne and Hawkes Bay, will be smaller than what happened following the Christchurch earthquake
- Māori were disproportionately affected, both through the population based in impacted areas and iwi investments in those areas.

Water Services Legislation Bill Submission

On 17 February 2023, Council submitted feedback on the Water Services Legislation Bill. Council confirmed its support of the Communities 4 Local Democracy submission with regard to the Bill not proceeding any further pending the outcome of the 2023 General Election. Council also confirmed its support of the Taituarā submission regarding the technical

provisions of the Bill. Further detail of the submission is included as an attachment to this report (see Appendix 1).

Future for Local Government Submission

On 7 March 2023, Council sent a submission in response to the Future for Local Government Review draft report. The submission focuses on supporting comments/points that have been made collectively by the local government sector across the country. Further detail of the submission is included as an attachment to this report (see Appendix 2).

Pou Ahurea Māori Activity

Wairarapa Treaty Settlements

Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tamaki Nui a Rua Treaty Settlement Trust received their Crown Apology on Saturday 25 March 2023 at Queen Elizabeth Park.

The details for the final apology for the Te Rohe o Rongokako Joint Redress Treaty Settlement are yet to be finalised. This is a joint redress for both Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa and Rangitāne o Wairarapa, and focuses specifically on the entire Ruamāhanga River Catchment and Wairarapa Moana, including other sites.

Natural Resources Committee (Wairarapa Moana Statutory Board)

Through the joint Treaty Settlement Redress, a Wairarapa Moana Statutory Board has been established as the governing entity that sets the strategic overview of the Ruamāhanga River Catchment and Wairarapa Moana. Membership is comprised of representatives from the Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tamaki Nui a Rua Treaty Settlement Trust, Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust, Department of Conservation, South Wairarapa District Council and Greater Wellington Regional Council.

Another body that is established from the joint Treaty Settlement Redress is a Natural Resources Committee, that sits under the Wairarapa Moana Statutory Board. This Committee is responsible for developing and implementing the Natural Resources Plan for the entire Ruamāhanga River Catchment. Council is a member of this Committee along with Carterton District Council, South Wairarapa District Council, Greater Wellington Regional Council, Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tamaki Nui a Rua Treaty Settlement Trust, and Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust. Council will receive a one-off payment of \$179,350 from the government to resource our involvement in the Committee in the first and second year (only).

Through the work of the Wairarapa Moana Statutory Board and Natural Resources Committee, Councils will need to consider the flow on effects and impacts on the Wairarapa Combined District Plan, Councils Long-Term Planning and Annual Planning processes, as well as the need to continue strengthening relationships.

The addition of these two new bodies provides an opportunity for all Wairarapa Councils to work alongside Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa Tamaki Nui a Rua Treaty Settlement Trust and Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā Trust to appropriately resource the Ruamāhanga River Catchment and Wairarapa Moana.

Iwi/Māori Relationships

Council has been working hard to build and strengthen relationships with Iwi/Māori in preparation for the Treaty Settlements across the council. To assist with strengthening our relationships, the Pou Ahurea Māori has been working on:

- The development of a Cultural Competency Framework, Policy, and implementation plan;
- Preparing a Treaty Settlement Workshop module for elected members. This will include presenting the Treaty Settlement Impact Report and ensuring everyone has a good understanding of Councils Treaty Settlements obligations; and
- The development of Council's first Bilingual Signage Policy.

Cyclone Gabrielle

Following Cyclone Gabrielle, Iwi, Marae and Hapū are working together to develop a natural disaster Response Plan. Focus areas at this stage include reviewing the Cyclone Gabrielle Response undertaken to date; identifying key learnings; and developing a pathway for a Response Plan at whānau level. They have also met with Te Puni Kōkiri (the Ministry for Māori Development) to discuss resourcing the development of the Response Plan in preparation for a natural disaster event.

A total of \$68,300 in grants from the Wairarapa Mayoral Relief Fund has so far been allocated to seven applicants. Money from the Mayoral Relief Fund is going to affected families and couples – a total of 14 adults and 14 children – with the majority of applicants in the badly affected area around Tinui in Masterton District and one in South Wairarapa.

The money will be used for assistance such as clean-up of flood damage, clearing private road access, silt clean-up, digger repairs, pump replacement, repairs to damaged electric fencing, and loss of income.

A total of \$215,000 is available from the Mayoral Relief Fund, with a further \$250,000 provided by the Government for business recovery grants.

Strategy and Governance Activity

District Level Updates

Three Waters Better Off Funding Programme Update

In December 2022 Council received confirmation that tranche 1 Better Off funding of \$3.88 million had been approved for the following projects:

1. Targeted Wastewater Renewals - \$2.25 million over two years
2. Planting for Biodiversity and Fish Passages - \$200K
3. Pūkaha Funding contribution - \$335K
4. Climate Change Activator - \$250K over three years
5. Mana Whenua Partnerships/Climate Resilience - \$575K
6. Urban Safe Transport Routes Implementation Plan - \$50K

7. Trust House Recreation Centre and War Memorial Stadium Assessment - \$120K
8. Air quality actions scope and business case - \$100K

We have since received the initial 10% payment and projects are being progressed. We are required to report on progress against milestones for future payments. Key milestones for this report include: the funding contribution to Pūkaha has been actioned and the Climate Change Activator role has been filled (as noted below).

MDC Climate Advisory Group

The call for expressions of interest for the MDC Climate Advisory Group (CAG) ran from 3 February to 24 February 2023. We received 21 applications for the group. Council officers provided shortlisted recommendations to the selection panel for their consideration (Mayor Caffell, Councillor Hullena and Councillor Tuuta). The selection panel chose six community members to join the CAG. The first CAG meeting is expected to take place in mid-April 2023. Kahungunu representatives have been confirmed. The group will meet at least four times a year to provide advice to MDC on climate change issues and solutions for the Masterton District.

MDC Climate Change Activator Role

MDC has been successful in obtaining external government funding to employ a full-time Climate Change Activator for three years to support our Senior Policy Advisor, Climate Change and Environment to implement Council's Corporate Carbon Emissions Reduction Plan, and the Masterton District Climate Action Plan. Recruitment for the position is complete, with the role being offered to two people (each part-time). These new staff will begin on Monday 3 April 2023.

Regional Level Updates

Wairarapa Economic Development Strategy Implementation

The second WEDS meeting of the triennium took place on 13 March 2023. Discussions focussed on prioritisation of work for the coming 12-18 months. We are working with Carterton District Council, South Wairarapa District Council and WellingtonNZ to commence the roll out of reporting arrangements and implementation of the three-year WEDS funding agreement.

Wellington Regional Growth Framework

- **Regional Climate Change Impact Assessment (CCIA):** The CCIA project held a series of workshops in February/March 2023 looking into different types of climate change risks and impacts for the region. Over 300 climate change related risks were identified. The project output, a climate change impact assessment, is due to be finalised by end of this financial year.
- **Regional Emissions Reduction Strategy:** The Regional Emissions Reduction Strategy project began in late 2022 and aims to create a strategic approach to transition the Wellington Region towards low emissions living. The first stage of the

project is underway, with the project team developing a project plan/timeline/vision. The project will be workshopped with the next Wellington Regional Leadership Committee (WRLC) meeting mid-year.

Community Facilities and Activities

Properties and Facilities Activity

Senior Housing

On 17 March 2023, council became aware of a work-safe prosecution against a Christchurch franchise of a national flooring company, who had carried out work involving a linoleum product that contained asbestos. It has been established that linoleum flooring that pre-dates the year 2000 is likely to contain asbestos. A local franchise of the same company notified council as they were about to commence work to refresh a unit at Laurent Place. All 76 senior housing units have linoleum installed, some have been renovated as they became vacant after the year 2000, but a number still have flooring that pre-dates 2000. Steps are being taken to mitigate the risk to tenants, with unit inspections completed. Any identified damaged flooring is being tested and attended to.

A refresh of outdoor seating is underway at Panama Village, the amount of replacement furniture has been consolidated to reflect useable spaces identified through consultation with the residents. Laurent Place will also benefit from the addition of outdoor furniture to several open spaces.

Road safety improvements are being implemented at the entrance to Panama Village, with vegetation being removed on either side of the brick pillars to enable drivers to see pedestrians on Ngaumutawa Road. A traffic safety mirror is being installed on the southern side of the entrance so drivers can see if anyone is approaching the exit/entrance and give way accordingly. This will be further complimented by two traffic calming cushions that will be installed on the two internal roads that intersect just inside the entrance.

Trust House Recreation Centre

A meeting with the Insurance Assessor has been completed on site to examine the damaged roofing above the rear toddler's pool. The existing polycarbonate roof sheeting is now unavailable as a product in New Zealand. The damaged roofing has led to the discovery of an issue with the laminated roof support beams. A structural engineer's report has provided advice on steps that can be taken to carry out a temporary repair providing two to three years extended life. Whilst we await the insurance proposal, the toddler pool remains closed, which has an impact on the delivery of Learn to Swim programmes. While it is unclear when we will be able to reopen the rear toddler's pool at this time, officers hope to be in a position to update Council on the repair programme for this and an indicative timeline within a month.

Library

The unseasonal wet summer has exacerbated a seal issue on the basement's underground water-proof membrane, and water now easily penetrates part of the basement wall when

there is rain. Steps were initially taken to improve ventilation in the space and to reduce the moisture content, with restricted staff access. The continual dampness has now generated black mould, and an environmental assessment has identified the basement is unsafe due to the type of spores being generated. The basement is now closed to staff. We are seeking advice from a qualified expert on what can be done to stop the ingress of water and excavation around the library exterior may be required to expose the basement construction if repairs to the water-proof membrane are considered.

Queen Elizabeth Park Grandstand

In response to incidents of anti-social behaviour, security gates have been fabricated in keeping with the heritage theme of the grandstand. They have been installed at each end of the access steps up to the grandstand. This will help clearly define the seating area as being off limits when not in use. A report on the condition of the CCTV at the grandstand has been requested and any recommendations will be considered and actioned as necessary.

Community Development Activity

Masterton District Youth Council

The recruitment drive for the 2023 Masterton District Youth Council (MDYC) received an overwhelming response, with more than 20 applications from various areas of the district. After a rigorous selection process, a panel selected 15 students for the council. A Terms of Reference has been prepared for the MDYC, which will be reviewed at the first meeting for the council's approval.

Waka Takaro

Waka Takaro launched in the last week of the Summer School Holidays where four pop-up play days were organised. Since then, it has been in demand and has been booked for various community events and schools, such as the Parks Week pop-up play sessions, Tinui School play session, Eastside Festival, Carterton Residents Picnic and Relay for Life.

Skatepark

There are ongoing discussions and planning for a skate event that will celebrate the skatepark and its local skaters. The event may include skating, music, and activities aimed at engaging the local youth and fostering a sense of community. We will be engaging with Te Hapori Skatepark Group on this.

Refugee Resettlement

There are no families planned for the April intake, but there may be a few families for the June intake, arriving in July. The group also discussed their dreams and aspirations for the year, they plan to meet regularly to connect and use the group as a platform to generate ideas and support each other, which will strengthen connections in the refugee community.

Additionally, there is a desire to organise an annual community event to bring cultures together (Festival of Cultural Diversity) and create a sense of belonging for former refugees in Masterton (more detail about this below). The group recognises the power of community and intends to explore ways to improve tertiary opportunities in Masterton/Wairarapa. They have also started to share ideas for finding, renovating, and distributing push bikes to families in need, and will consider if families who now have cars can pass on their bikes to others who require them.

Riversdale Beach Community Plan Project

We are steadily advancing in the engagement phase of the Riversdale Beach Community Plan. The survey concluded last month, resulting in 175 responses. We also recently conducted a stakeholder workshop to obtain valuable feedback that will contribute to the community plan. We have more engagement sessions planned to ensure that everyone's voice is heard before concluding this phase. A working group meeting has been scheduled for Monday 27 March 2023 to discuss survey results and determine next steps.

Events

From 4-12 March 2023, we organised a fantastic range of pop-up events during Parks Week, collaborating closely with the Facilities and Open Spaces team, Friends of Queen Elizabeth Park, and Henley Trust. These included the Play Trailer, Eastside Festival, and Queen Elizabeth Park Tour, all of which were open to anyone who wanted to participate. The events proved to be hugely successful and were enjoyed by all members of the community.

We are in the preliminary stages of organising a Festival of Cultural Diversity (as mentioned above). Our plans include a week-long celebration of cultural diversity from 19-25 June, coinciding with World Refugee Day on 20 June 2023. The focal point of the festival will be a main event on Saturday, 24 June, which will feature cultural performances, food, and music. The event is still being finalised and further details are yet to be confirmed. The soon to be formed Whakaoriori Trust will be providing support for the event.

The Eastside Community Group successfully delivered their Eastside Festival on 10 March which proved to be a great success. The event was supported closely by our Community Activator, and included the Waka Takaro trailer, which provided children with various play opportunities. It is worth noting that this event was made possible due to the funding received from Council grants and funding.

Neighbourhood Support

Support was provided to Tinui with a visit to the area resulting in the delivery of 50 readymade meals through the Wairarapa Community Centre's emergency meals programme, organising a first aid kit for the Tinui Village and assisting with trying to locate a lost pet from a resident who has been displaced.

Welcoming Communities

On 4 March the Welcoming Communities Advisor (WCA) supported the Wairarapa Indian Association in delivering the first Holi Celebration in Wairarapa, which was held at Solway School Hall. More than 80 people from all around the Wairarapa attended the festival.

The WCA collaborated with the Eastside Community Group on their Summer Festival and facilitated the connection of refugee families with the existing community. This was achieved by encouraging the families to put up their food, book, and henna stalls, resulting in positive outcomes. The families felt a sense of belonging and inclusiveness in the community, which will allow them to thrive. Many of these families are also connected with different community programmes such as the Community Kitchen and Community Garden.

The WCA is currently working with the Malayali community in Masterton and planning for an Easter celebration. Traditionally, this community celebrates their Easter festivities in Upper Hutt or Wellington. However, this year they are working towards celebrating it in Masterton.

Positive Ageing

The first Wairarapa Community Network Hui for Kaumātua/Kuia hui was held on 14 March at the Carterton Events Centre. This was an opportunity for a range of different organisations that work with older people to come together and highlight issues that they are seeing. The results of this hui will influence the workplan for the Positive Ageing Strategy Coordinator. Issues identified included lack of mobility parking and incorrect mobility parks, need for greater emergency planning, better engagement with Māori and Pasifika, need for greater digital support for older people amongst other things. This meeting is held quarterly and Te Whatu Ora's representative from planning and funding for older persons will speak at the next meeting.

On 17 March Mayor Caffell participated in the Ageing with Attitude Expo along with the Mayor of Carterton District Council and a Councillor from South Wairarapa District Council. They hosted a Meet the Mayor session alongside the Positive Ageing Strategy Coordinator who shared information about the Positive Ageing Strategy. The day was packed with a lot of stalls and a high volume of attendees.

The inaugural Senior Regional Games organised by Nuku Ora are being held on 30 March at the Trust House Recreation Centre. Council's Community Development staff will be volunteering.

SeniorNet Wairarapa has just announced that it is closing at the end of March. The Digital Collaboration Group that formed last year (Digital Seniors, Masterton Library, Wairarapa Library Services, REAP and SeniorNet) have their quarterly meeting in early April and this will be an opportunity to look at the closure of SeniorNet and whether there are gaps in service that need to be addressed.

Walking and Cycling

Increasing social media presence/newspapers/website - the promotion of active lifestyles and sustainable transport continues to be a priority in the area, with regular posts and updates on various media platforms. The Huri Huri Facebook page has been actively promoting several events, such as the Skyline Challenge, WMSC Duathlon, Aotearoa Bike Challenge, and the Big Bike Film Night, along with local club events and annual events like Parks Week cycling.

A draft walking and cycling club's brochure has been produced and shared with the clubs, with feedback awaited on contact details. Another initiative is the draft of an 'easy' walks brochure that covers the three councils' districts. Lastly, there have been discussions about setting up bike valet parking at a large music event, and whether we have infrastructure to support this.

Infrastructure to support walkers and cyclists - cycling survey results are in. Working with the communications teams and Wairarapa Road Safety Council on a media release. Four Carterton Schools were visited to assess bike rack infrastructure for Transport Choices Complementary funding. Extending the facilities survey to Masterton Schools.

Community trails interest - sharing public meeting information regarding the West Taratahi Trails to potential Masterton trails groups (who are interested in new trail process).

Grants

Round three of the Masterton District Creative Communities Scheme closed on 24 February with seven applications received, requesting \$13,853.59 in total funding. The Assessment Committee met on 9 March and allocated \$9,480.83 amongst all seven applicants. The existing committee has welcomed four new assessors to replace those who had recently completed six-year terms or had resigned due to other priorities.

Library and Archive

The library and archive have been focusing on connecting with the community through outreach, programming and collaboration.

We have a well-established connection with Panama Village through the monthly outreach with great inhouse support from Nick Martin, Custodian/Caretaker for our senior housing. In the absence of a community room in the Laurent, Bodmin and Truro facilities, our Community Engagement librarian, Janet, explored different ways in which the library can extend its services to the residents living in the other council owned housing. Over the last six weeks, Janet has hosted an afternoon tea with Nick's assistance at these facilities to help create a friendly communal space where residents can engage with each other and learn about what the library has to offer these community members. In addition to the library lending items, Janet introduced these residents to our homebound service, social groups, information on affordable internet connections, and digital support offered through the library. Through engagement with the residents, we will be able to determine their needs and move

forward with library services that meet these.

In collaboration with council as part of Parks Week, the library hosted story-time in Queen Elizabeth Park and facilitated Parks Week bingo. These, in conjunction with our Summertime Book Search and Rescue, encouraged families to enjoy our parks while reading together.

In February, the library hosted Archive Assistant, Mark Pacey's book launch, *Our New Zealand Home*. This book looks at the US Marine Corps' time in Masterton between theatres of the Pacific War, this is an important but little-known history of our region. The event was well attended and included representation from the US Embassy and personnel from both the US Marines and NZ Defence Force.

In February and March, the library hosted Divine River's free community SewStainable Workshops providing participants with the skills, knowledge, and expertise to make reusable personal care products.

Over the last two quarters, the Wairarapa Archive hosted Victoria University researchers as they worked on the Tīnui museum collection and a wallcovering research project. These professional collaborations help elevate the profile of the Wairarapa Archive.

In March, Archives Assistant Manager Liz Conway attended the workshop, *Leading Digital Transformation in Cultural Organisations*. This workshop aimed to improve digital literacy and confidence and teach practical strategies to drive digital transformation in organisations.

Finally, after a successful Summer Reading Programme in which we adapted the children's programmes into a family programme, we received positive feedback about the new direction:

Thanks so much for organising this awesome Summer Reading challenge.

It was a great help during the holidays, having a reading activity for this wet summer was amazing! I loved the opportunity to have adults joining in as it set an example for our tamariki. At home we all enjoyed reading time and asking each other questions about the books we were reading. Big kids were reading to baby, and we had lots of family time in silence with books in our hands! Priceless.

The app was awesome, we loved it. Kids loved scanning their books and writing reviews. Easy to use and super friendly and colourful. We were able to add books in Spanish and English without a problem.






Just wanted to make sure you all know how much we appreciate your time and dedication for this great challenge and from a family that loves books, we look forward for the next one!!!

Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act Requests

For the period 1 February 2023 to 24 March 2023, Council received a total of 12 Local Government Official Information Act (LGOIMA) requests.

The average number of days to complete responses has increased while the volume of requests has decreased slightly. The timeframe was extended on one request.

Following Cyclone Gabrielle in early February, and the activation of the EOC, there was considerable interest from local and national media about the response. There has continued to be steady media interest in impact on the District, with a focus on the work required on roads, and associated costs, as well as the status of buildings receiving white and yellow placards (stickers).

				
Total requests received	Completed	Average days for completion	Completed within statutory timeframe	NOT completed within statutory timeframe
12	9	17	9	0
24 (media)	24	1	24	0

Service requests

1,890 service requests were generated over the period, of which 1,596 have been completed. The outstanding 294 requests remain open due to extensions being required for further investigation or further planned or scheduled work. The majority of these service requests are allocated to Animal Services (379), followed by Utility Services (179), Urban Roading (167) and General Inspectorate Department (165). There was a total of 306 service requests referred to City Care for issues relating to everything from blocked sewers to leaking toilets.

Finance

The financial statements and brief commentary for the 8 months to 28 February 2023 are reported below.

The **Statement of Revenue & Expenditure** shows an accounting surplus of \$9.1 million. This is \$4.56 million better than the planned surplus of \$3.75 million. This better-than-planned result is due to the following major aspects:

- Revenue from financial contributions is \$1.2m (70.3%), more than planned and reflects the continuing number of subdivisions which are reaching the stage of completion where they are seeking title to the new lots and being required to pay financial contributions as per the Wairarapa Combined District Plan.
- Fees, charges and other revenue of \$8.1m is 11.5% more than planned and is largely due to the final allocation of Three Waters stimulus funding which wasn't budgeted.
- Roading subsidies of \$8.98m are more than planned by \$2.74m or 44% as a result of the roading expenditure on storm damage emergency response being higher than planned and the subsidy rate on these costs higher than planned also.
- Interest income better than planned reflects interest rates having increased.
- Personnel costs of \$8.44m are \$0.76m (8.3%) less than planned, due to several unfilled positions at times during the year.
- Other Operating expenditure is 1.1% more than budgeted reflecting roading costs and numerous other unders and overs.
- Interest Expense is higher than planned due to interest rates increase not being factored in the budgets.

Statement of Revenue & Expenditure						
8 months 2021/22 Actual	8 Months Year to Date to 28 February 2023	8 months		8 months		Full Year Plan 2022/23
		2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Plan	Variance		
	Revenue					
23,028,605	Rates Revenue*	28,206,740	28,130,666	76,074	0.3%	37,729,720
207,771	Interest Received (external)	588,754	240,586	348,168	144.7%	357,250
4,426,648	NZTA Roading Subsidies	8,981,307	6,238,560	2,742,746	44.0%	10,434,841
1,557,252	Financial Contributions	2,909,412	1,707,994	1,201,418	70.3%	3,831,498
7,956,548	Fees, Charges & Other Revenue	8,133,807	7,294,144	839,663	11.5%	18,727,381
37,176,823	Total Operating Revenue	48,820,020	43,611,950	5,208,070	11.9%	71,080,690
	Expenses					
8,102,018	Personnel Costs	8,440,843	9,205,578	764,735	8.3%	14,126,104
16,871,549	Other Operating Expenditure	19,126,834	18,917,522	(209,312)	-1.1%	26,294,340
1,256,358	Interest Expense	1,503,411	1,138,412	(364,999)	-32.1%	1,708,613
9,769,706	Depreciation & amortisation	10,680,262	10,644,576	(35,686)	-0.3%	15,966,833
35,999,631	Total Operating Expenses	39,751,349	39,906,088	154,739	0.4%	58,095,891
\$1,177,192	Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	\$9,068,671	\$3,705,862	\$5,362,809		\$12,984,800

*Rates Revenue excludes rates on Council properties

The **Rates Requirement Summary** to 28 February 2023 shows the Council's net spending of rates funding at very close to the planned position of \$23m, but various overs and unders make up those figures.

2022/23 8 Months to 28 February 2023

2021/22 8 Months	Rates Requirement Summary	2022/23 YTD Actual	2022/23 YTD Plan	Variance		2022/23 Full Year Plan
\$		\$	\$	\$	%	\$
	RATES REQUIRED BY ACTIVITY					
	Transport					
4,500,220	Roading	4,153,911	4,170,642	16,731		7,808,875
-	Water Services					
2,431,338	Urban Water supply	2,894,573	2,689,915	(204,658)		4,209,309
(1,635)	Rural Water supplies & races	106,893	107,231	338		137,330
-	Wastewater Services					
3,131,006	Urban Sewerage system	3,303,056	2,970,476	(332,580)		6,910,237
152,715	Rural Sewerage systems	227,760	196,591	(31,169)		398,741
-	Stormwater Services					
408,454	Stormwater	729,277	545,451	(183,826)		842,041
-	Solid Waste Services					
462,389	Solid Waste Services	772,665	798,016	25,351		1,284,734
-	Community Facilities/Activities					
1,976,941	Parks, Reserves & Sportsfields	2,184,164	2,341,053	156,889		3,525,831
812,858	Trust House Recreation Centre	931,043	969,585	38,542		1,432,480
76,789	Cemeteries	137,531	142,587	5,056		195,827
1,546,543	Library & Archive	1,750,843	1,763,711	12,868		2,630,882
327,937	District Building	290,158	301,895	11,737		544,872
144,167	Housing for Elderly	165,986	158,740	(7,246)		169,557
604,814	Other Property	688,655	670,559	(18,096)		991,092
164,585	Hood Airport	123,761	95,349	(28,412)		327,891
23,451	Mawley Holiday Park	14,649	63,453	48,804		163,894
-	Regulatory Services					
727,321	Resource Mgmt & Planning	784,505	797,356	12,851		1,170,205
238,513	Building Development	465,319	503,996	38,677		768,052
375,304	Environmental Services	393,840	424,936	31,096		648,301
(3,474)	Parking Control	(18,371)	2,082	20,453		\$3,321
3,684	Animal Services	221	8,740	8,519		134,926
185,645	Emergency Management	172,263	191,687	19,424		272,944
-	Leadership, Strategy & Corporate Services					
475,764	Representation	529,297	550,730	21,433		819,961
476,622	Internal Functions (net)	(44,261)	264,689	308,950		0
660,791	Community Development	912,903	958,994	43,279		1,101,370
347,109	Arts & Culture	366,914	385,388	18,474		564,992
634,641	Economic Devlpmt	784,599	781,119	(3,480)		1,015,400
206,036	Environmental Initiatives	161,624	181,612	19,988		368,158
\$ 21,090,527	Total Rates Requirement	\$ 22,983,776	\$ 23,036,584	\$ 49,995	0.2%	\$ 38,441,221
	RATES INCOME					
23,609,653	Masterton District Council rates	28,809,509	28,785,916	23,594		38,381,221
196,806	Penalty Income	229,634	180,000	49,634		225,000
(132,610)	Rates Remissions	(139,770)	(123,750)	(16,020)		(165,000)
\$ 23,673,850	Net Rates Income	\$ 28,899,373	\$ 28,842,166	\$ 57,207	0.2%	\$ 38,441,221
\$ 2,583,322	Surplus/(Deficit) of Rates Income	\$ 5,915,597	\$ 5,805,583	\$ 107,202	0.5%	\$ 0

Commentary on significant variances after 8 months YTD:

Roading – the weather events of June/July and Jan and Feb 2023 have meant immediate response costs have been incurred well in excess of the normal roading programme. To date some \$4.1m of cost has been incurred relating to storm events, with only \$1.2m of that related to repairs that were budgeted (for damage incurred in Feb 2022). At the end of Feb 2023 the costs of the immediate response to cyclones Dovi, Hale and Gabrielle totaled \$2.55m. The Flood Damage Fund has been drawn on for \$0.94m and currently has a deficit balance of - \$713,952.

The balance of the roading activity reflects the programme work being delayed due to the cyclone response work, but the rehab and reseals work is expected to be completed by year end.

Urban Water 7.6% more – costs have continued to run above the planned levels, in particular maintenance work on water mains, connections and at the water treatment plant and reservoirs. It is expected that this higher than plan spending will run through to year end.

Urban Wastewater 11.2% more – costs have exceeded planned levels in both reticulation and treatment as higher maintenance costs have been incurred, interest rates have been higher than planned as have insurance costs.

Stormwater costs 33.7% more than planned reflect the extra costs of dealing with stormwater issues in the first 8 months of the year, particularly drain maintenance during and post the flooding events and provision of port-a-loos during and after the heavy rain events.

Solid Waste – close to the net Plan rates requirement, but within the detail Transfer station gate fee revenue is 4.3% below planned due to lower waste tonnages YTD.

Community Facilities costs overall are running less than planned with cost savings being achieved and Mawley Park's (30.9%) better than planned operating revenue contributing.

Regulatory functions – Building Services has reported revenue 5.7% less than budgeted, but operating costs are also below planned levels year to date.

Internal Functions have a reported expenditure of some 6.2% less than planned. The savings generated have yet to be allocated back across the activity areas.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure shows \$14.7m spent which is 37% of the full year capital budget total.

Commentary on variances and progress on some items is also included in the Statement. The forecast year end capital expenditure is 63% of the value planned due to a number of high value projects not expected to be done eg Airport, Millard Ave, animal shelter and Panama land infrastructure.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure						
	Actual 8 Months \$	Plan 8 Months \$	Plan Full Year 2022/23 \$	Full Year Forecast 2022/23 \$	Variance \$	Comments on progress
Roading - subsidised	5,774,602	5,745,215	11,731,158	11,620,400	110,758	The majority of rehab and reseal work has not been started. Some footpath resurfacing was carried over into Q1 of this year. Colombo Road bridge \$3.7m spent YTD which is close to the full year budget with the project nearing completion.
Roading - non-subsidised	182,328	328,550	5,786,992	1,110,000	4,676,992	\$3.7m of the forecast underspend is for Millard Ave upgrade which has been deferred. The Kitchener St extension has started and is expected to be nearing completion by 30 June 2023.
Water Services	2,295,981	1,600,000	2,905,000	2,816,979	88,021	Three water main renewal contracts were carried over into Q1 for completion resulting in \$485k spent that was budgeted in 2021/22. Several projects funded by Stimulus funding have carried over from 2021/22 (reservoir & Wainuioru). Year end forecast overall remains on track to be close to budgeted capex.
Wastewater Services	2,506,492	1,509,600	3,534,200	4,240,000	-705,800	Wastewater renewals/relining contracts have been completed over the 8 months year to date and funding has been added from 3 waters Better Off Funds to increase the renewals programme by 30 June to well exceed the value of work budgeted. The Colombo Rd sewer pumping station was not budgeted but was approved by Council in November 2022, expected to be \$1.2m and completed by 30 June 2023. \$1.3m upgrade of Millard Ave sewer is not expected to proceed this year.
Stormwater Services	445,522	397,500	475,000	475,000	0	Raglan St and Wavell Cres upgrades completed year to date.
Solid Waste Services	17,290	25,000	170,320	100,320	70,000	Awaiting contract tendering
Parks, Reserves & Sportsfields	499,339	466,250	2,290,000	895,626	1,394,374	Many of the capital expenditure projects involve sportfield building upgrades which are still in the planning stages. Completion of the Whitipoua bridge costs fell in Qtr1, but was budgeted in the prior year.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure						
	Actual 8 Months \$	Plan 8 Months \$	Plan Full Year 2022/23 \$	Full Year Forecast 2022/23 \$	Variance \$	Comments on progress
Wellbeings (Amenities)	33,663	24,000	336,000	58,450	277,550	Majority of budget is for Youth hub project which is being re-evaluated following the receivership of the construction company.
Other Property	362,124	317,750	614,000	482,872	131,128	Includes renewals work at Mawley Park and Rural halls (stimulus funding), also Waiata House minor works and Queen St leasehold improvements.
Civic Facility	72,041	80,000	470,000	95,000	375,000	Some costs of the advisory group. Awaiting a decision on next steps.
Recreation Centre	181,155	192,500	625,000	216,155	408,845	Replacement of hydroslide steps in first half of the year.
Housing for the Elderly	23,113	20,000	1,582,000	75,000	1,507,000	Minimal renewal work to date. \$1m provision for infrastructure is dependent of the Panama land disposal and will not occur this year.
Library & Archive	749,765	770,370	849,780	834,380	15,400	Book purchases on track with budget. Archive leasehold improvements and shelving - project completed and within budget.
Airport	1,309,708	1,207,500	6,715,000	1,705,000	5,010,000	Deposit on land purchase has been paid, sealing of the area around the refueling pump has been completed.
Regulatory Services	61,186	74,200	1,428,400	112,873	1,315,527	Budget provision is largely for stage 1 of the Animal shelter, which is yet to have designs signed off.
Corporate Services	199,321	219,670	458,000	428,023	29,977	IT hardware, security upgrade project and one fleet vehicle included in YTD capex. Full year assumes 2 further fleet vehicle renewals
TOTAL COUNCIL	\$ 14,713,630	\$ 12,978,105	\$ 39,970,850	\$ 25,266,078	\$ 14,704,772	
% spent of full year Plan	37%			63%		

Appendix 1



Attn: Finance and Expenditure Select Committee

Masterton District Council's Submission – Water Services Legislation Bill

Tēnā koutou katoa

This submission provides Masterton District Council's feedback on the Water Services Legislation Bill.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit on this Bill. We do not wish to speak to our submission.

The provision of Three Waters services is a key responsibility for MDC, and we feel a strong obligation to our community to ensure that these services are provided safely and to the highest possible standards.

We have not had the opportunity to consult with our community on the contents of the Bill, given the short timeframe and complexity of the Bill, but note that there is a keen interest in the Three Waters reforms and its impacts.

Our submission on the Bill is made ahead of any amendments to policy signalled by the Government.

Support for the Communities 4 Local Democracy Submission

Masterton District Council is a participating council in the Communities 4 Local Democracy (C4LD) coalition. C4LD supports reform in Three Waters but disagrees with the Government's approach to asset reconfiguration in the sector.

We have had the opportunity to consider C4LD's draft submission and support the commentary and draft recommendations. The draft recommendations are as follows:

Primary recommendation

That the Water Services Legislation Bill not proceed any further pending the outcome of the 2023 General Election (now set down for 14 October 2023).

Secondary recommendations

New section 137A – that this clause be deleted from the Water Services Legislation Bill on the basis that granting a power to impose and collect a charge on rateable properties to meet debt commitments entered into by the Water Services Entity (WSE) without any form of democratic accountability for that charge is not acceptable;

New section 334 - that where cross-subsidisation occurs, that the WSE be required to make transparent to water consumers in its region where that cross-subsidisation is occurring and why;

New section 336 – that local authorities should not be able to be compelled to carry out the water services billing function this function against their will. Instead and as part of the establishment process, WSE's should be required to introduce and then operate on start-up the billing function;

New section 348 – that the proposed exemption for the Crown from paying water infrastructure contribution charges should be removed;

New section 353 – that the proposed new Director of Compliance and Enforcement be truly independent of WSE's by specifying that the Director must be legally independent of a WSE i.e. there should be no employment relationship or other form of remuneration funded by a WSE for that role; and

New clause 43 of new Part 2 of Schedule 1 – that this clause should be accompanied by a further clause requiring the Crown to pay compensation to councils for the expropriated assets. This is consistent with accepted procedure for the taking by the Crown of property owned by another legal person.

Support for the Taituarā Submission

We have had the opportunity to consider the draft Taituarā submission and support the feedback made on behalf of the local government sector on the technical provisions of the Bill.

Ngā mihi nui,



David Hopman
Chief Executive

Appendix 2



7 March 2023

Panel Members
Future for Local Government Review

Tēnā koutou Members of the Future for Local Government Review Panel

[He mata whāriki, he matawhānui | Future for Local Government Review draft report](#)

Masterton District

Masterton district covers a land area of 2,298km² and is home to 29,000 people and two iwi: Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa and Rangitāne o Wairarapa. The district includes the main urban centre, the town of Masterton, and our wider rural and coastal areas.

After many years of virtually no growth, we have seen steady population increases since 2014/15 and we are now among the fastest growing territorial authorities in New Zealand (top five). With growth comes change and benefits for our district, as well as new challenges.

Growth has contributed to greater diversity. Our population is aging faster than the NZ average; but we also have a substantive and growing younger population. Our Māori population at 21.3% (2018 Census) is above the NZ average and growing, and we are also seeing growth in Pasifika and Asian populations. We celebrate diversity and all it adds to the social fabric of our community.

Growth has also required additional infrastructure investment, additional resourcing and investment to deliver, and raised community expectations in some areas. This has prompted an enhanced focus on better planning for and management of growth in our district, including climate change and intergenerational equity considerations.

Growth, along with domestic tourism and work from home opportunities, helped to buffer the early economic impacts of COVID-19. Our district fared better than many with positive economic recovery and outcomes. However, the benefits were not evenly distributed, with many of our people facing challenges with housing and rental affordability as well as rising living costs. As a Council, we are facing similar challenges with inflation and supply chain disruptions amplifying the concerns we already had about affordability and forcing difficult decisions as we work to deliver for our community.

Our objectives as a Council include wanting to deliver for our community in an equitable and affordable way, wanting to develop our relationships and work better with mana whenua and wanting to grow the mana of our people and our place. These objectives, as well as the challenges we have and are facing, have shaped our thoughts on the future of local government.

The Future of Local Government In NZ

Masterton District Council supports the following comments/points that have been made collectively by local government sectors in Aotearoa-New Zealand:

Wellington Region Joint Comment

The Wellington region spans from the Kapiti Coast across to Wairarapa District in the north and down to the southernmost point of the North Island, forming *Te Upoko o te Ika a Māui* ("the head of Māui's fish"). The region is home to 543,500 people – 10.6% of New Zealand's population as of June 2022 – and is governed by eight territorial authorities and the Greater Wellington Regional Council.

The Wellington Region is home to nine iwi and hapū: Muaūpoko, Ngāti Kahungunu, Ngāti Kahungunu ki Wairarapa - Tāmaki Nui ā Rua, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga, Ngāti Toa Rangatira, Rangitāne, Taranaki Whānui ki te Upoko o te Ika, Te Atiawa, and Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai.

The region has a blend of rural and urban areas, a wide variation in population bases served by each unit of local government, and its economy is underpinned by central government while serving a number of other sectors as well. The councils, iwi and hapū within our region, while each having their own unique sets of challenges and opportunities, all face a number of common systemic issues in the near-term and the longer-term.

Many in the local government sector recognise that significant reform of local government is needed, and that undertaking a review of this system of local democracy is a complex task. What our councils would like to see more of in the Review Panel's final report are more finer details of how the Panel's existing recommendations could be implemented in practice, and what we as a sector need to do to transition from our current state to a future where local governance is refreshed and resourced to deliver what our residents need and demand of us. What this looks like is a clearer view of how we can engage with communities and establish genuine partnership with mana whenua; at what levels of government functions and services should be led and delivered, with a greater emphasis on looking at government as a whole; greater clarity and differentiation between what in the report relates to local versus regional government; analysis and commentary on the success of the amalgamations and reforms of the Auckland region's system of local government given it is the most recent reform of local democracy (excluding the current resource management and three waters reforms), and the learnings which can be applied to all regions but particularly those with a large metropolitan population base; and more specificity regarding how local and central government can partner together, particularly providing greater communication of what the Review Panel is hearing from our partners in central government as well as the needs of local government.

The above focuses predominantly on larger, systemic issues which, if acted on, will go a long way to supporting our region's system of local government operate more effectively for the betterment of our communities.

Metro Sector Councils of New Zealand

While we are not a Metro Council, we support some key points that have been made by the Local Government New Zealand Te Rāngai ā-Tāone | Metro Sector councils of New Zealand – in our opinion these points apply to all local government in NZ:

- An effective and agile system of local governance needs to be at the heart of every city – and every district and region in New Zealand.
- That system must enable growth and equal opportunity for current generations while also considering the needs and possibilities of future generations.
- Local government revitalisation is needed, noting this layer of government is closest to our communities.

Our point of difference when considering the Metro Sector Councils submission is the emphasis placed on the role of Metros, and advocacy that any rejuvenation in local government functions and form should be centred on the role that Metro councils play now, and the roles they could play moving forward. The Metro Councils advocate formalising their roles as regional leaders.

We agree that the Metro Councils have a role to play in supporting their neighbouring districts and regions, however in our opinion, that may be better framed as regional partners rather than regional leaders. This applies, in particular, where the Metro Councils border and/or work with rural-provincial areas. The needs and priorities of our rural-provincial areas can be different, and we need to ensure these differences are considered and provided for.

The Metro Councils also advocate for a City Deals system, or regional equivalent, fit for New Zealand. We support the concept of a regional equivalent, however consistent with the point above, how well this could work in our opinion would depend on the final structure for local government, in particular regional geographic alignment and synergies. Where needs and priorities are too different, the areas with bigger populations can dominate discussions across the wider geographic area and spatial inequalities can arise.

The Local Government New Zealand Te Rāngai ā-Tāone | Metro Sector Councils submission outlines a range of challenges that metro sector councils are facing. In our opinion, many of these challenges are also applicable to our district, albeit through a slightly different lens. For our district in particular, comments on catering for growth and funding and financing resonate:

- *Catering for growth*
As we noted, Masterton has transformed from virtually no growth to being amongst the fastest growing Territorial Authorities in less than ten years. Projections suggest our district will continue to grow faster than the New Zealand average for at least the immediate future. Our Council, like the metros, also need to plan for and respond to this growth. As noted in the metro submission: “Not just for the metro councils but for all councils, there is a growing mismatch between catering

for this growth and change and having the tools available to achieve it as councils see more of our available levers shifted”.

- *Funding and financing*

The statement in the metro sector submission applies more broadly in our opinion. Local government funding and financing is closely linked to growth and catering for this. Added challenges include balancing needs and costs now against future needs and costs, meeting demand, tensions between local and central government, climate change, natural hazards and giving effect to new legislation without additional resourcing. COVID-19 economic impacts add to this.

We support the comments of the Metro Sector regarding Partnering with iwi and mana whenua (verbatim from their submission):

Iwi and local government share many commonalities inherent to our purpose and what we do, with both having an inherent focus on people and place and holding a long-term view when making decisions. Iwi and mana whenua have a fundamental role to play in local governance and, by having access to decision-making, all members of the community can benefit from the knowledge they hold. Enabling this requires a mix of legislative changes and capability uplift in the local government sector.

Central to any system re-design that enables a greater role for iwi and mana whenua must be flexibility which ensures individual iwi and hapū can participate in local governance in a way which best suits their needs – a one-size-fits-all model would not be appropriate. This flexibility should reflect that different iwi have different preferences and resource needs. How this is determined, should be decided at the local level between councils and Māori.

In addition, Masterton District Council add the following comments:

There needs to be systemic change across the whole of the government system to give effect to Te Tiriti and enable iwi and mana whenua to participate equally. If differentiated liberal citizenship is the goal, change must occur across and at all levels of government, not just at a local level.

We support four of the five broad recommendations that the Metro sector have identified regarding what needs to take place to revitalise local governance:

The Metro Sector group has identified five broad recommendations to effect meaningful change for local governance. The following point (verbatim from their submission), resonates with our Council:

- 1) *Clarify central government's policy direction*

We as a sector group are prepared to set the direction for the change we believe is needed in local government, however it is fruitless doing this if we do not have a clear view of central government's policy intentions and direction of travel concerning local governance. Despite the wide level of reform directly and indirectly impacting local government, there has been no action undertaken by central government to determine the cumulative impacts of change, what they mean for councils and communities, and to then communicate this to the sector

and to the public. Any genuine attempt to enhance local government needs to start with both tiers of government having a clear understanding of the ambitions and goals of the other tier.

In addition, Masterton District Council add the following comments on this point:

In our view, the Panel needs to go further in making a clear case for local government, as opposed to local delivery which could be provided on an agency basis or by local offices of central government departments. In our opinion, the key question that needs to be addressed is what matters/issues require local decision-making and why? Answering this question will help to shape the purpose, functions and optimal size of local government, as discussed below:

The Panel's consideration of subsidiarity, and what functions should appropriately be performed at a local level, should be extended to the constitutional status of local government in giving effect to local democracy. Local Government's position should be protected and given certainty through constitutional recognition.

In setting out its policy direction for local government, central government needs to decide what local government is for, beyond the generalities set out in its purpose and principles in the Local Government Act. Is it an infrastructure provider, a community facility and services provider, a place-maker, a regulator? What involvement should it have in education, social services, housing? Responsibilities cannot be decided on a case-by-case basis, as appears to be suggested, given costs, economies of scale and skills are functionally based.

Although the enhancement of wellbeing should be the objective for and outcome of government services, local government's responsibility in contributing to wellbeing in any area needs to be functionally defined to enable a clear basis for rate funding.

The functions of local government will determine the optimal size for delivery. For example, significant size and resourcing is required to be an efficient housing provider. The Panel reference regional delivery, planning, decision making and funding which suggests that local government needs to be bigger to be optimal.

When considering optimal size, as noted in earlier comments regarding the structure of local governance, we believe consideration needs to extend beyond economies of scale. If local government is too big, or the geographical area represented too diverse, other challenges arise.

"If too many and too heterogeneous local governments are lumped together, the urban-rural gap increases, representation and participation decreases, protest and populism grows, and finally trust erodes – leaving everything even worse off. Unfortunately, there is no easy rule of thumb for an optimal size of local governments. After decades of research on this issue, the literature tends to conclude that size hardly matters for efficiency at all, and scaling very much depends on local conditions and tasks".¹

¹ <https://voxukraine.org/en/when-local-governments-become-too-big-the-risks-of-over-sizing/>

Challenges for small Councils and amalgamation

Resourcing challenges for smaller councils are very real, and have been exacerbated by the extent of central government change and delegation of decision making without additional resourcing to support local government in recent years. This is also highly

noticeable when participating in regional processes with bigger metro Councils. The smaller Councils just do not have the capacity and resources to keep up with the pace of regional projects, the demands of central government reform/ change and the delivery of 'business as usual'.

The three Wairarapa Councils have explored a range of shared services over the years to attempt to mitigate resourcing challenges and gain efficiencies. Based on our experience, the report underestimates the difficulties when sharing services, administratively and in terms of risk-sharing and political direction. Looking forward there could be potential for Taituarā to have a role in contracting on behalf of the sector.

Amalgamation of the three Wairarapa Councils has been considered previously, and we expect this will be revisited when the opportunity next arises.

All decision-making needs to be democratically accountable. Current mechanisms for regional working, such as the Wellington Regional Leadership Committee, have weak accountability to their councils and communities as they operate as a Joint Committee making decisions on detailed delivery and resource commitment via a single vote of the Mayor. We do not believe they should be replicated. Instead, local representative government should be optimally sized with boundaries that reflect districts with common issues and demographics.

We believe that Taituarā and LGNZ's position in the governance system should be enhanced, with additional funding support from central government, in order to facilitate the relationship between central and local government, and best practice and efficiencies across the sector.

Careful consideration needs to be given to the use of participatory models of engagement and decision making. While many benefits can accrue, such practices can be costly and time consuming and are not suited to all circumstances. We believe there are circumstances where this approach is appropriate, however this should not be the 'blanket approach' for local government. Local government needs the flexibility to respond to their communities in the most appropriate way for that community (noting the breadth and diversity of communities within in any community), and in the context of the decision being made. This may not always be a participatory process. Our communities do not always have the desire, resources, or capacity to participate in EVERY decision. Participatory models are a significant shift away from representative democracy and there needs to be justification if they are mandated at a local level, particularly if they are not mandated at a central level.

More broadly, it is not clear what problem the solution of deliberative democracy is trying to fix. Trust and confidence in local government may not be high but there are many reasons for this including that people do not know what local government does or that the

functions are not seen as important compared to central government. The role of local media can also be significant in the perception and reputation of local government. The recommendation appears to be a simplistic response to the big issues of participation and trust and confidence in decision-makers. We recommend that further research is undertaken in this area.

We do not agree with the proposals for capability-based appointed members. As noted above, we consider that systemic change is needed to incorporate iwi/manua whenua representation at a local level and iwi/manua whenua appointments will not be required if that systemic change is successfully executed. Capability-based appointments are a significant change to representative democracy and democratic decision making and are not justified in these circumstances. Capability needs to be built through the development of skills in governance and through the build-up of civics education over time, alongside advice on complex and technical matters provided through management and other experts.

The following points identified by Metro Sector group (verbatim from their submission), also resonate with and are supported by our Council:

- 2) *Establish a platform and the mandate to deliver local solutions for national issues*
No level of government is better placed to understand the needs of communities than local government, and while local government has the wide legislative mandate to address local needs, it does not have the funding and suite of tools to effectively act on them. Through re-designed central government commissioning and funding processes, local solutions to address national issues, such as climate-resilient infrastructure or greater protections for native flora and fauna, could be identified and acted on, enabling innovation of solutions across the country with the potential to scale those that are successful.
- 3) *Overhaul the local government legislative framework*
The Local Government Act 2002 has failed to keep up with the changing pace of society, including how people gather information, connect with one another, and access government – and the Local Government Act is only one of many pieces of legislation the sector must give effect to. Any change to how we as a sector work must include substantive redesign of local government's legislative framework. If local governance is to be nimbler at addressing our communities' needs and more accessible to our residents, then the sector needs to be enabled by a legislative framework which defines our legislative requirements but does not prescribe to a burdensome degree how we must meet them – the Local Government Act's consultation requirements are a key example of this, whereby following the procedures prescribed in order to engage with our communities can oftentimes overwhelm residents with the level of and/ or frequency in which they are receiving information.
- 4) *Take an all-of-government approach to addressing public sector funding and financing*
The simple truth is, to meet the needs of our communities and address the myriad of challenges we face, many councils are at or nearing their financial limits. Local government's financial system is unsustainable in its current form given the scale of growth we face, infrastructure required, and limits placed on our sector. We

support the Review Panel's call to end the passing of unfunded mandates to local government and to assess current regulations that will have ongoing funding impacts. Given the interconnectivity between local and central government in the commissioning, procurement and delivery of services and infrastructure, to effectively assess funding and financing requires consideration of what activities both tiers of government fund and how they are funded. This should include investigation of how risk and liabilities are spread across the two tiers of government to implement legislation and regulations, such as giving effect to the building code, as well as considering the use of mixed funding models, taking into consideration where they have worked successfully and identifying learnings from where they have not in both New Zealand and overseas jurisdictions.

In addition, Masterton District Council add the following comments on this point:

We have particular concern around the proposed co-investment for wellbeing model as it appears to be an additional funding stream running alongside the recommendation to retain rates and provide for other funding tools. Local government funding needs to be integrated to avoid conflict with other, particularly external, funding priorities. This was the experience of the Provisional Growth Funding scheme.

The Metro sector's remaining point, enabling cities to champion and grow their competitive advantages, we support in part. We believe local government is key to making districts and provinces, as well as cities, attractive places to live, work and play. We agree that local government does not currently have all the tools needed to achieve this, and this could be better achieved through collaboration with central government. We believe that the collective stories and targeted levers referred to in the Metro submission should extend beyond the cities to our rural-provincial regions, and not necessarily through a Metro leader. As noted previously, where common needs and priorities exist, Metro leadership could work but where these differ, direct co-design with and investment in the provincial areas may be more successful in realising the potential of areas like the Wairarapa.

Conclusion

Masterton District Council appreciates the opportunity to submit on He mata whāriki, he matawhānui | Future for Local Government Review draft report. We appreciate the Review Panel's consideration of the wide range of challenges and opportunities we face as a sector and the open and transparent approach that the panel have taken.

Nā māua noa, nā



David Hopman
Chief Executive
Masterton District Council



Gary Caffell
Mayor
Masterton District Council

8.3 MEETING REPORTS FROM COUNCILLORS

File Number:

Authoriser: Gary Caffell, Mayor

PURPOSE

Councillors are appointed to a number of external groups and organisations as representatives of Masterton District Council. This agenda item allows Councillors to report back on meetings attended in that capacity.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives the verbal meeting reports from Councillors.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

8.4 MAYOR'S REPORT

File Number:

Author: Gary Caffell, Mayor

PURPOSE

The Mayor will provide a verbal report.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives the verbal report from the Mayor

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

9 PUBLIC EXCLUDED

RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
<p>9.1 - Public Excluded Minutes of Council Meeting held on 15 February 2023</p>	<p>s7(2)(a) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>
<p>9.2 - Public Excluded Minutes of Council Meeting held on 29 March 2023</p>	<p>s7(2)(g) - the withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege</p> <p>s7(2)(j) - the withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>
<p>9.3 - Public Excluded Minutes of Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held on 22 February 2023</p>	<p>s7(2)(c)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information, or information from the same source, and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied</p> <p>s7(2)(c)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>

	subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely otherwise to damage the public interest	
9.4 - Hood Aerodrome Project Scope	s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
9.5 - Iwi Representative Remuneration	s7(2)(a) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7